

DESCRIPTION

Title of Invention

ARYLAMIDE DERIVATIVE HAVING ANTITUMOR ACTIVITY

5 Technical Field

[0001] The present disclosure relates to aryl amide derivatives that have RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and/or MEK-inhibiting activity and that are useful for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers, as well as to RAF/MEK
10 complex-stabilizing agents or MEK-inhibiting agents comprising such aryl amide derivatives as active ingredients.

Background Art

[0002] MEK (mitogen-activated protein kinase kinase) is a serine/threonine kinase in the MAPK signaling pathway and is known
15 to transmit signals intracellularly and to be closely involved in cell proliferation (see non patent document 1). MEK inhibitors that have been reported include PD0325901, CH4987655, trametinib, cobimetinib and selumetinib (see patent document 1 and non patent document 2), and their use either alone or in combination with RAF inhibitors has
20 been reported to exhibit clinical effects against RAF-mutant cancers, such as BRAF-mutant malignant melanoma (see non patent documents 3 and 4).

[0003] It is also known that the clinical effects of some MEK inhibitors against RAS-mutant cancers such as RAS-mutant non-small cell lung
25 cancer are less than satisfactory. In fact, it has been reported that selumetinib and trametinib showed poor effects in clinical trials for

KRAS-mutant non-small cell lung cancer (see non patent documents 5 and 6).

[0004] CH5126766 (see patent document 2 and non patent documents 7 and 8), which is known not only as a MEK inhibitor but also as a
 5 RAF/MEK complex stabilizer, has been reported to exhibit a clinical effect against RAS-mutant non-small cell lung cancer (see non patent document 9). CH5126766 also reportedly stabilizes the RAF/MEK complex and inhibits increased MEK phosphorylation (feedback activation of the MAPK signaling pathway) (see non patent documents
 10 7, 8 and 10). This feedback activation is thought to be one reason for the less than satisfactory clinical effects of some MEK inhibitors against RAS-mutant cancers (see non patent document 10).

Citation List

Patent Literature

15 [0005] Patent document 1: WO 2006/011466

Patent document 2: WO 2007/091736

Non Patent Literature

[0006] Non patent document 1: Nature. 2018, vol. 15, p. 709-720

Non patent document 2: Molecules. 2017, vol. 22, e1551

20 Non patent document 3: N. Engl. J. Med. 2012, vol. 367, p. 107-114

Non patent document 4: N. Engl. J. Med. 2012, vol. 367, p. 1694-1703

25 Non patent document 5: JAMA. 2017, vol. 317, no. 18, p. 1844-1853

Non patent document 6: Ann. Oncol. 2015, vol. 26, no. 5, p.

894-901

Non patent document 7: Cancer Res. 2013, vol. 73, no. 13, p.
4050-4060

Non patent document 8: Cancer Cell. 2014, vol. 25, no. 5, p.
5 697-710

Non patent document 9: J. Clin. Oncol. 2017, vol. 35, no. 15,
suppl., 2506

Non patent document 10: Nat. Rev. Clin. Oncol. 2014, vol. 11,
p. 385-400

10 **Summary of Invention**

Technical Problem

[0007] Several RAF/MEK complex stabilizers or MEK inhibitors that
are useful for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders
(particularly cancers) are known, but at the current time the options
15 available are still not sufficient to satisfy the varied needs of consumers.

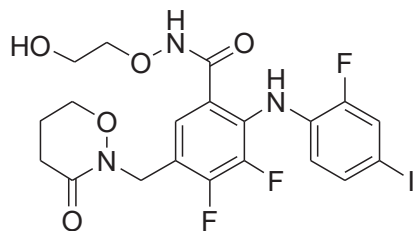
[0008] It is an object of the present disclosure to provide a novel
compound that has RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and/or
MEK-inhibiting activity and is useful for the treatment or prevention of
a cell proliferative disorder, particularly a cancer, or a novel RAF/MEK
20 complex-stabilizing agent or MEK-inhibiting agent that is useful for the
treatment or prevention of a cell proliferative disorder, particularly a
cancer.

Solution to Problem

[0009] To create such a novel compound, the present inventors focused
25 on CH4987655 (shown below), a publicly known MEK inhibitor, and
CH5126766 (shown below), a publicly known RAF/MEK complex

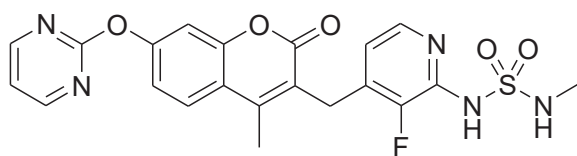
stabilizer.

[Chemical Formula 1]



CH4987655

[Chemical Formula 2]



CH5126766

5

[0010] When compared to PD0325901, which is another MEK inhibitor, CH4987655 exhibits equivalent MEK-inhibiting activity in a cell-free system but exhibits slower dissociation from MEK. Also, CH4987655 exhibits more potent MEK-inhibiting activity (a lower IC₅₀) than PD0325901 in cynomolgus monkey peripheral blood, and causes longer-lasting MEK inhibition. These are thought to be due to a characteristic substituent at the 5'-position of the benzamide backbone of CH4987655, the substituent containing a 3-oxo-[1,2]oxazinane ring structure (see Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2011, vol. 21, no. 6, p. 1795-1801).

15

[0011] CH5126766 and MEK form a complex which has a characteristic structure. Specifically, binding of CH5126766 to MEK causes the MEK activation segment to shift, causing Asn221 and Ser222 of MEK to be located at locations that are spatially different from when

PD0325089 (an enantiomer of PD0325901) binds. In the complex that is formed, the sulfamide group of CH5126766 is involved in a direct hydrogen bond with Asn221 of MEK and a water-mediated hydrogen bond with Ser222. Because Ser222 is one of the two amino acids that are phosphorylated by RAF, it is thought that the RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing effect of CH5126766 and its inhibitory effect on increased MEK phosphorylation (feedback activation of the MAPK signaling pathway) are due to the structure of the complex (see Cancer Cell. 2014, vol. 25, no. 5, p. 697-710 (non patent document 8)).

[0012] Binding of CH4987655 to MEK causes a spatial arrangement of Asn221 and Ser222 that is similar to when CH5126766 binds. CH4987655 is also similar to CH5126766 in that it interacts with Asn221. CH4987655 has an inhibitory effect, though weak, on increased MEK phosphorylation, and this is thought to be due to the structure of the complex (see Cancer Cell. 2014, vol. 25, no. 5, p. 697-710 (non patent document 8)).

[0013] CH4987655 differs from CH5126766 in that it is distant from and does not interact with Ser222. CH4987655 also differs in that its interaction with Asn221 is a weak interaction mediated by the 3-oxo-[1,2]oxazinanone ring structure. CH5126766, unlike other MEK inhibitors such as CH4987655 and PD0325901, does not interact with Lys97.

[0014] Based on the analysis described above, the present inventors formulated the following two hypotheses:

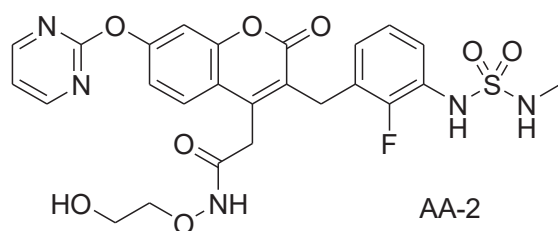
(Hypothesis 1) If a chemical structure capable of hydrogen bonding with Lys97 is introduced into CH5126766, then it should be possible for

the compound to acquire equivalent MEK-inhibiting activity to CH4987655, while maintaining the RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity of CH5126766 and its inhibitory activity on increased MEK phosphorylation (feedback activation of the MAPK signaling pathway).

(Hypothesis 2) If a chemical structure capable of forming strong hydrogen bonds with Asn221 and Ser222 is introduced into CH4987655, then it should be possible for the compound to acquire RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and inhibitory activity on increased MEK phosphorylation (feedback activation of the MAPK signaling pathway) equivalent to CH5126766, while maintaining the MEK-inhibiting activity of CH4987655.

[0015] In the complex of MEK with CH4987655, the hydroxamate structure of CH4987655 interacts with Lys97 of MEK. Based on hypothesis 1, therefore, the present inventors produced compound AA-2 below, which has a CH5126766 structure containing a substituent with a hydroxamate structure.

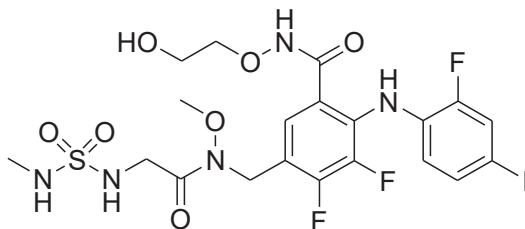
[Chemical Formula 3]



[0016] In the complex of MEK with CH5126766, the sulfamide structure of CH5126766 interacts with Asn221 and Ser222 of MEK. Based on hypothesis 2, therefore, the present inventors produced compound AA-1 below, which contains a sulfamide structure introduced at the end of a structure corresponding to the 5'-position side chain of

CH4987655.

[Chemical Formula 4]



AA-1

[0017] The MEK1-inhibiting activity (IC_{50}), BRAF-inhibiting activity (IC_{50}), HCT-116 growth-inhibiting activity (IC_{50}) and/or Colo-205 growth-inhibiting activity (IC_{50}) of compound AA-2 and compound AA-1 were measured in the manner described in Test Example 3, 4 or 5 below (HCT-116 and Colo-205 cells were obtained from ATCC). The results are shown in Table 1 below. HCT-116 and Colo-205 cells are human cancer cells with RAS and BRAF mutations, respectively.

[Table 1]

Table 1

Compound No.	MEK1 IC_{50} (nM)	BRAF IC_{50} (nM)	HCT-116 IC_{50} (nM)	Colo-205 IC_{50} (nM)
AA-2	> 8000	2200	45000	ND
AA-1	21	3	2	0.4

ND: Not determined

[0018] As Table 1 shows, compound AA-2 did not exhibit the expected profile. Compound AA-1, on the other hand, exhibited remarkable MEK1-inhibiting activity, BRAF-inhibiting activity, HCT-116 growth-inhibiting activity and Colo-205 growth-inhibiting activity.

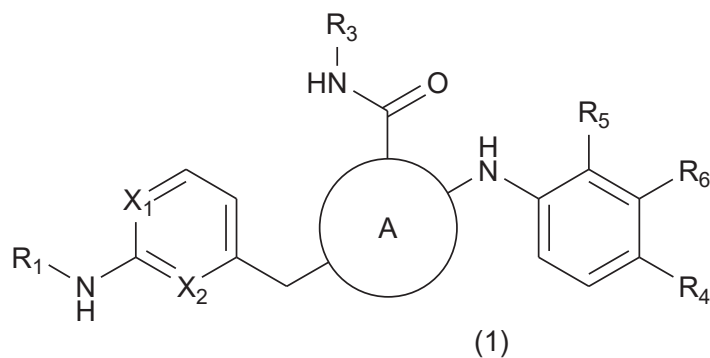
[0019] The present inventors made intensive research using compound AA-1 as a lead compound, and found that specific aryl amide

derivatives have RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and/or MEK-inhibiting activity, and are useful for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers.

[0020] The present disclosure provides compounds, salts or solvates according to (A1) to (A6) below.

(A1) A compound represented by general formula (1) below or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:

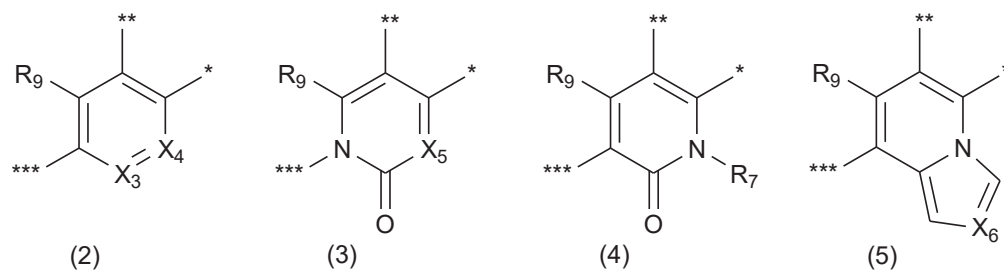
[Chemical Formula 5]



wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2), (3), (4) or (5) below (where the bonds denoted by *, ** and *** are bonded to $-\text{NH}-$, $-\text{CONH}-$ and $-\text{CH}_2-$, respectively):

[Chemical Formula 6]



X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , X_5 and X_6 are each independently $-\text{CR}_2=$ or

–N=;

R₂ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R₁ is –S(=O)₂–NH–R₈ or –S(=O)₂–R₈;

R₈ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group
 5 being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a
 C1-6 alkoxy group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C3-6 heterocycloalkyl
 group), a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6
 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group or
 a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6
 10 heterocycloalkyl group;

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group
 being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a
 C1-6 alkoxy group), a C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl
 group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl
 15 group), or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally
 substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy
 group);

R₅ is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R₆ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group
 20 and R₄ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C2-7
 alkenyl group, a C2-7 alkynyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C1-6
 alkylthio group, or R₆ and R₄ form an unsaturated hetero 5-membered
 ring together with the carbon atoms to which they are bonded;

R₇ is a hydrogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

25 R₉ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group.

[0021]

(A2) The compound, salt or solvate according to (A1), wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2) or (4);

R₈ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

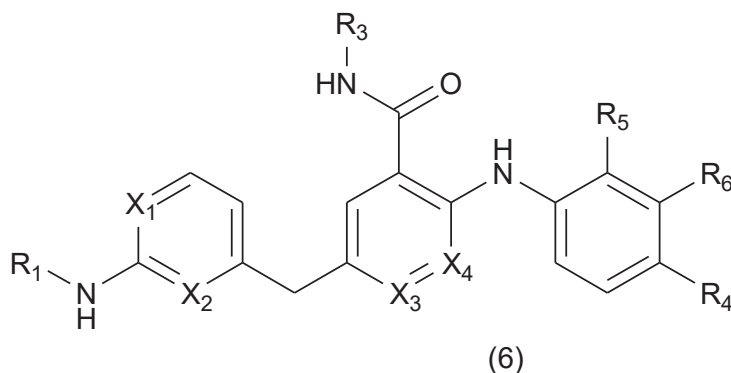
R₆ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R₄ is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group; and

R₇ is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

[0022]

(A3) The compound, salt or solvate according to (A1), wherein the compound represented by general formula (1) is a compound represented by formula (6) below:

[Chemical Formula 7]



wherein:

X₁, X₂, X₃ and X₄ are each independently -CR₂= or -N=;

R₂ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R₁ is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$ or $-S(=O)_2-R_8$;

5 R₈ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

10 R₅ is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

R₆ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R₄ is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

[0023]

(A4) The compound, salt or solvate according to any one of (A1) to
15 (A3), wherein:

R₂ is a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom;

20 R₈ is a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkoxy group) or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

R₅ is a halogen atom; and

25 R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

[0024]

(A5) The compound, salt or solvate according to any one of (A1) to (A3), wherein:

R₂ is a hydrogen atom or a fluorine atom;

5 R₈ is a C1-4 alkyl group (the C1-4 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a fluorine atom or a C1-4 alkoxy group) or a cyclopropyl group (the cyclopropyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-4 alkyl group);

10 R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-4 alkyl group, a cyclopropyl group, or a C1-4 alkoxy group (the C1-4 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

R₅ is a fluorine atom; and

R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is an iodine atom or a cyclopropyl group.

15 [0025]

(A6) The compound, salt or solvate according to any one of (A1) to (A3), wherein:

R₂ is a fluorine atom;

R₁ is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$;

20 R₈ is a C1-4 alkyl group;

R₃ is a hydrogen atom or a cyclopropyl group;

R₅ is a fluorine atom; and

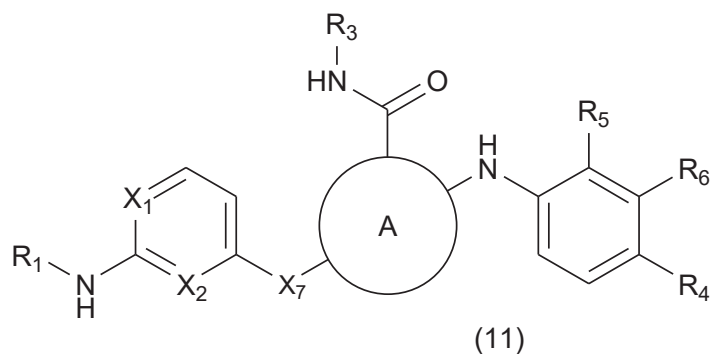
R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is an iodine atom or a cyclopropyl group.

25 [0026] The present disclosure also provides agents according to (A7) to (A10) below. The compounds, salts or solvates of (A7) below include

the compounds, salts or solvates of (A1) to (A6).

(A7) A RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agent comprising as an active ingredient a compound represented by general formula (11) below or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:

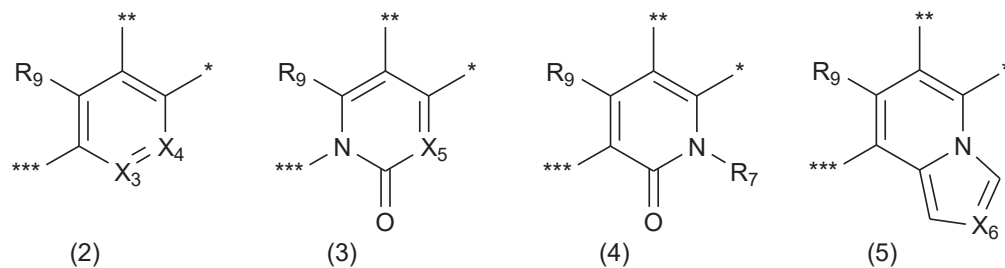
[Chemical Formula 8]



wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2), (3), (4) or (5) below (where the bonds denoted by *, ** and *** are bonded to -NH-, -CONH- and -X₇-, respectively):

[Chemical Formula 9]



X₁, X₂, X₃, X₄, X₅ and X₆ are each independently -CR₂= or -N=;

R₂ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

X₇ is -(CH₂)_m- or -O- and m is 1, 2 or 3;

R_1 is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$ or $-S(=O)_2-R_8$;

R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a C1-6 alkoxy group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group), a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group;

R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), a C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group), or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group);

R_5 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R_4 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C2-7 alkenyl group, a C2-7 alkynyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C1-6 alkylthio group, or R_6 and R_4 form an unsaturated hetero 5-membered ring together with the carbon atoms to which they are bonded;

R_7 is a hydrogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

R_9 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group.

[0027]

(A8) The RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agent according to (A7), wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2) or (4);

X_7 is $-\text{CH}_2-$;

R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

R_5 is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group;

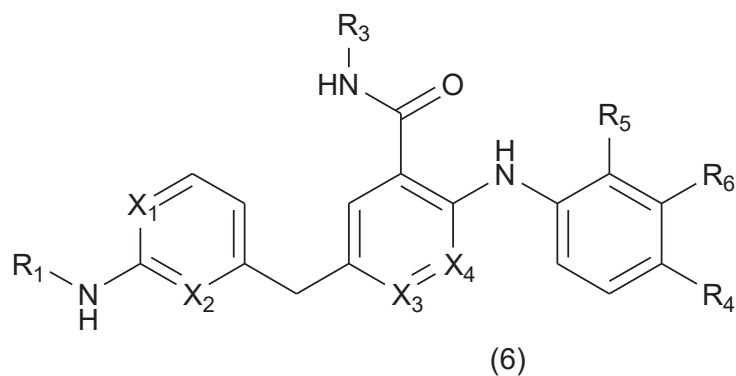
R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R_4 is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group; and

R_7 is a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

[0028]

(A9) The RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agent according to (A7), wherein the compound represented by general formula (11) is a compound represented by general formula (6) below:

[Chemical Formula 10]



wherein:

X_1, X_2, X_3 and X_4 are each independently $-\text{CR}_2=$ or $-\text{N}=\text{}$;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_1 is $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2-\text{NH}-R_8$ or $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2-R_8$;

5 R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

10 R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

R_5 is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R_4 is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

[0029]

15 (A10) The RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agent according to any one of (A7) to (A9), wherein:

R_2 is a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom;

20 R_8 is a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkoxy group) or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

25 R_5 is a halogen atom; and

R_6 is a hydrogen atom and R_4 is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl

group.

[0030] The present disclosure further provides compounds, salts or solvates according to (A11) to (A15) below. The compounds, salts or solvates of (A7) include the compounds, salts or solvates of (A11) to (A15) below.

(A11) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said compound being selected from among:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-2),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-1),

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-4),

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-6),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide (compound A-8),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-13),

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-31),

10 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-33),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methylpropylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-34),

15 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfonylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-35),

20 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-41),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide (compound B-1),

25 5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound D-4),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro

- 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-1),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-7),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-13),
 4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound I-1),
 N-cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-5),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-15),
 3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamide (compound A-18),
 2-(4-ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-20),
 2-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-27),
 2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-9),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(oxan-4-ylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-23),
 2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

(compound H-1),

3,4-difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

(compound H-3),

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]oxybenzamide (compound H-4),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxy-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-8),

10 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-10),

5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

15 (compound J-14),

5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide (compound L-1),

5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-8-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide

20 (compound M-1),

5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound N-1),

25 5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound N-2),

4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-1), and

1-[[2-(ethylsulfonamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-2).

[0031]

(A12) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said compound being selected from among:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-2),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-1),

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-4),

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-6),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsu

lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide (compound A-8),

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-13),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

10 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-31),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-33),

15 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methylpropylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-34),

20 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfonylamino]pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-35),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-41),

25 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide (compound B-1),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro

-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound D-4),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro

-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-1),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsu

5 lfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-7),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methane
sulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-13),

4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfa
moylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound I-1), and

10 N-cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methy
lsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carbo
xamide (compound J-5).

[0032]

(A13) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a
15 pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said
compound being selected from among:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-flu
oro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide
(compound A-2),

20 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamin
o)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide
(compound J-1), and

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(
methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
25 A-1).

[0033]

(A14)

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(
methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
A-1) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a
5 pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt.

[0034]

(A15)

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(
methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
10 A-1) or a sodium salt or potassium salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically
acceptable solvate of said compound or salt.

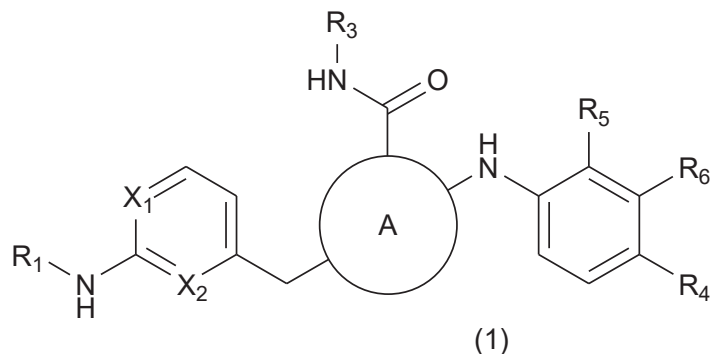
[0035] The compounds, salts or solvates of (A1) to (A15) exhibit high
RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and can be used as active
ingredients in therapeutic or prophylactic agents for cell proliferative
15 disorders, particularly cancers (more specifically, RAS-mutant cancers).
Therefore, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition
comprising a compound, salt or solvate of any one of (A1) to (A15) as
an active ingredient. Also, the present disclosure provides a
therapeutic or prophylactic agent for a cell proliferative disorder,
20 particularly a cancer, the agent comprising a compound, salt or solvate
of any one of (A1) to (A15) as an active ingredient.

[0036] The present disclosure further provides compounds, salts or
solvates according to (B1) to (B3) below and an agent according to (B4)
below.

25 (B1) A compound represented by general formula (1) below or a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically

acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:

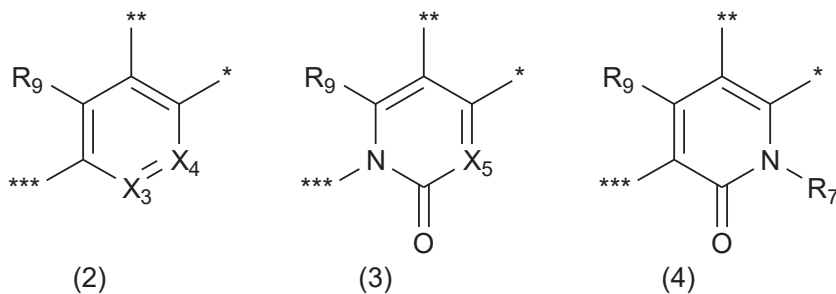
[Chemical Formula 11]



wherein:

- 5 ring A is a group represented by general formula (2), (3) or (4) below (where the bonds denoted by *, ** and *** are bonded to -NH- , -CONH- and $\text{-CH}_2\text{-}$, respectively):

[Chemical Formula 12]



- 10 X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 and X_5 are each independently $\text{-CR}_2\text{=}$ or -N= ;
 R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-4 alkyl group;
 R_1 is $\text{-S(=O)}_2\text{-NH-}R_8$ or $\text{-S(=O)}_2\text{-}R_8$;
 R_8 is a C1-4 alkyl group (the C1-4 alkyl group being optionally
 substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a C1-4 alkoxy group,
 15 a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group) or a C3-6
 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optional substituted
 with a C1-4 alkyl group);

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group;

R₅ is a halogen atom;

R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is a halogen atom or a C3-6 cycloalkyl group;

R₇ is a C1-4 alkyl group; and

R₉ is a hydrogen atom.

[0037]

(B2) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said compound being selected from among:

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

(+/-)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-hydroxypropylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-17),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(oxetan-3-ylmethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-21),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound

A-33),

5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-40),

3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-42),

5-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound B-16),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound C-3),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-10),

5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide (compound L-1),

5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound N-1),

1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-2),

1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxy-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-5), and

N-cyclopropyl-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carbo

xamide (compound P-6).

[0038]

(B3) A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said compound being selected from among:

(+/-)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-hydroxypropylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-17),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(oxetan-3-ylmethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-21),

5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-40),

3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-42),

5-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound B-16),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound C-3),

1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxy-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-5), and

N-cyclopropyl-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-6).

[0039]

(B4) A MEK-inhibiting agent comprising a compound, salt or solvate according to any one of (B1) to (B3) as an active ingredient.

5 [0040] The compounds, salts or solvates of (B1) to (B3) exhibit high MEK-inhibiting activity and can be used as active ingredients in therapeutic or prophylactic agents for cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers (more specifically, RAF-mutant cancers). Therefore, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound, salt or solvate of any one of (B1) to (B3) as an active ingredient. Also, the present disclosure provides a therapeutic or prophylactic agent for a cell proliferative disorder, particularly a cancer, the agent comprising a compound, salt or solvate of any one of (B1) to (B3) as an active ingredient.

Advantageous Effects of Invention

15 [0041] According to the present disclosure, there are provided novel compounds that have RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and/or MEK-inhibiting activity and are useful for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers, or novel RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agents or MEK-inhibiting agents that are useful for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers.

Brief Description of Drawings

[0042] Fig. 1 shows a powder X-ray diffraction pattern of sample A-1a (Form I).

25 Fig. 2 shows a powder X-ray diffraction pattern of sample A-1b.

Fig. 3 shows a powder X-ray diffraction pattern of sample A-1c.

Fig. 4 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (ref-2, ref-3, ref-4, A-1, ref-1, ref-5 or B-1).

5 Fig. 5 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (A-2, A-25, J-1, E-1, M-1, N-1 or H-3).

10 Fig. 6 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (I-1, H-4, L-1, P-1, E-7 or A-27).

15 Fig. 7 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (A-33, A-18, N-2, A-20, A-8, E-13 or H-1).

Fig. 8 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (P-2, A-41, E-9, A-6, J-14, A-31 or A-34).

20 Fig. 9 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (A-35, A-30, D-4, A-15, J-8, J-5 or A-4).

25 Fig. 10 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (A-13, E-23 or J-10).

Fig. 11 is sensorgrams showing change over time in the amount of binding of MEK1 added onto a RAF1-immobilized sensor chip surface together with a test compound (ref-4, A-1, P-2 or A-6).

Fig. 12 is electrophoresis images showing the results of Western blotting of proteins (p-MEK, MEK, p-ERK, and ERK) extracted from A549 cells cultured in the presence of a test compound (ref-5 or compound A-1).

Fig. 13 is a graph showing change over time in tumor volume (mean $\pm$ SD) in nude mice subcutaneously transplanted with Calu-6 human lung cancer cells.

Description of Embodiments

[0043] Exemplary embodiments of the present invention are described below.

[0044] As used in the present disclosure, “halogen atom” refers to a fluorine atom, a chlorine atom, a bromine atom, or an iodine atom.

[0045] As used in the present disclosure, “C1-6 alkyl group” means a straight- or branched-chain alkyl group of 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples include methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *sec*-butyl, *tert*-butyl, 1-methylpropyl, *n*-pentyl, 1-methylbutyl, 2-methylbutyl, 3-methylbutyl, 1,1-dimethylpropyl, 2,2-dimethylpropyl, 1,2-dimethylpropyl, 1-ethylpropyl, *n*-hexyl, 1-methylpentyl, 2-methylpentyl, 3-methylpentyl, 4-methylpentyl, 1,1-dimethylbutyl, 1,2-dimethylbutyl, 1,3-dimethylbutyl, 2,2-dimethylbutyl, 2,3-dimethylbutyl, 3,3-dimethylbutyl, 1-ethylbutyl, and 2-ethylbutyl groups.

[0046] As used in the present disclosure, “C2-7 alkenyl group” means a

straight- or branched-chain alkenyl group of 2 to 7 carbon atoms. Examples include vinyl, allyl, 1-butenyl, 2-butenyl, 3-butenyl, pentenyl, pentadienyl, hexenyl, hexadienyl, heptenyl, heptadienyl, and heptatrienyl groups.

5 [0047] As used in the present disclosure, “C2-7 alkynyl group” means a straight- or branched-chain alkynyl group of 2 to 7 carbon atoms. Examples include ethynyl, 1-propynyl, 2-propynyl, 1-butylnyl, 2-butylnyl, 3-butylnyl, pentynyl, pentadiynyl, hexynyl, hexadiynyl, heptynyl, heptadiynyl, and heptatriynyl groups.

10 [0048] As used in the present disclosure, “C1-6 alkoxy group” means an alkyloxy group having a straight- or branched-chain alkyl group of 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples include methoxy, ethoxy, *n*-propoxy, isopropoxy, *n*-butoxy, *sec*-butoxy, *tert*-butoxy, *n*-pentoxy, and *n*-hexoxy groups.

15 [0049] As used in the present disclosure, “C1-6 alkylthio group” means an alkylthio group having a straight- or branched-chain alkyl group of 1 to 6 carbon atoms. Examples include methylthio, ethylthio, *n*-propylthio, isopropylthio, *n*-butylthio, *sec*-butylthio, *tert*-butylthio, *n*-pentylthio, and *n*-hexylthio groups.

20 [0050] As used in the present disclosure, “C3-6 cycloalkyl group” means a cyclic alkyl group of 3 to 6 atoms composing a ring. While it may be either monocyclic or bicyclic, it means a monocyclic one unless otherwise specified. Examples of monocyclic groups include cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, and cyclohexyl groups.

25 Examples of bicyclic groups include bicyclo[1.1.1]pentanyl and bicyclo[2.1.1]hexyl groups.

[0051] As used in the present disclosure, “C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group” means a C3-6 cycloalkyl group wherein at least one of the carbon atoms composing the ring is replaced by a nitrogen atom, an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom. While it may be either monocyclic or bicyclic, it means a monocyclic one unless otherwise specified. Examples of monocyclic groups include tetrahydrofuranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, and morpholinyl groups. Examples of bicyclic groups include oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl and azabicyclo[2.1.1]hexanyl groups.

[0052] As used in the present disclosure, “unsaturated hetero 5-membered ring” means an unsaturated 5-membered ring containing at least one heteroatom selected from among nitrogen, oxygen and sulfur atoms. Examples include furan, thiophene, pyrrole, imidazole, and thiazole.

[0053] In the present disclosure, examples of pharmaceutically acceptable salts include: inorganic acid salts such as hydrochlorides, hydrobromides, hydroiodides, sulfates, and phosphates; sulfonates such as methanesulfonates, benzenesulfonates, and toluenesulfonates; carboxylates such as formates, acetates, oxalates, maleates, fumarates, citrates, malates, succinates, malonates, gluconates, mandelates, benzoates, salicylates, fluoroacetates, trifluoroacetates, tartrates, propionates, and glutarates; alkali metal salts such as lithium salts, sodium salts, potassium salts, cesium salts, and rubidium salts; alkaline earth metal salts such as magnesium salts and calcium salts; and ammonium salts such as ammonium salts, alkylammonium salts, dialkylammonium salts, trialkylammonium salts, and

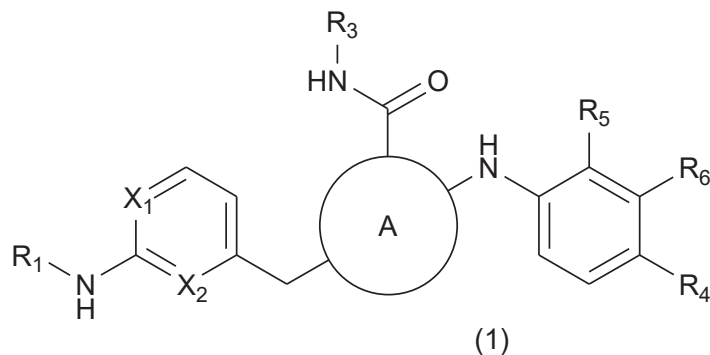
tetraalkylammonium salts. Among them, alkali metal salts such as lithium salts, sodium salts, potassium salts, cesium salts and rubidium salts are preferred, and sodium salts and potassium salts are more preferred.

5 [0054] In the present disclosure, a “pharmaceutically acceptable solvate” is a solvate with, for example, water, an alcohol (e.g., methanol, ethanol, 1-propanol or 2-propanol), acetone, dimethylformamide, or dimethylacetamide. The solvate may be a solvate with a single solvent or may be a solvate with multiple solvents.

10 Hydrates are examples of preferred solvates.

[0055] A first aspect of the present disclosure provides a compound represented by general formula (1) below or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:

15 [Chemical Formula 13]

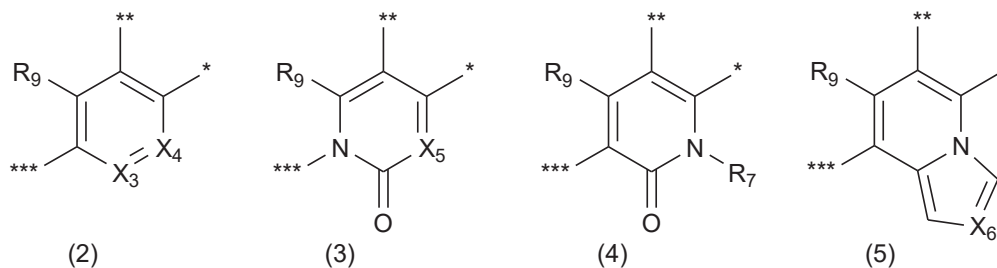


wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2) (3), (4) or (5) below (where the bonds denoted by *, ** and *** are bonded to -NH-, -CONH- and -CH₂-, respectively):

20

[Chemical Formula 14]



X_1, X_2, X_3, X_4, X_5 and X_6 are each independently $-CR_2=$ or $-N=$;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

5 R_1 is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$ or $-S(=O)_2-R_8$;

R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a C1-6 alkoxy group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group), a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group;

R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), a C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group), or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group);

20 R_5 is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R_4 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C2-7

alkenyl group, a C2-7 alkynyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C1-6 alkylthio group, or R₆ and R₄ form an unsaturated hetero 5-membered ring together with the carbon atoms to which they are bonded;

R₇ is a hydrogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

5 R₉ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group.

[0056] The compounds, salts or solvates of the first aspect exhibit high RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and can be used for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers (more specifically, RAS-mutant cancers). Many of them have high MEK-inhibiting activity, and such compounds, salts or solvates are also suitable for RAF-mutant cancers.

[0057] Ring A is preferably a group represented by general formula (2) or (4), and more preferably a group represented by general formula (2).

15 R₂ is preferably a hydrogen or halogen atom, more preferably a hydrogen or fluorine atom, and even more preferably a fluorine atom.

R₁ is preferably $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$.

20 R₈ is preferably a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group) or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group), more preferably a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkoxy group) or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group), more preferably a C1-4 alkyl group (the C1-4 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a fluorine atom or a C1-4 alkoxy group) or a

cyclopropyl group (the cyclopropyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-4 alkyl group), and even more preferably a C1-4 alkyl group.

R₃ is preferably a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group), more preferably a hydrogen atom, a C1-4 alkyl group, a cyclopropyl group or a C1-4 alkoxy group (the C1-4 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group), and even more preferably a hydrogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

R₅ is preferably a halogen atom and more preferably a fluorine atom.

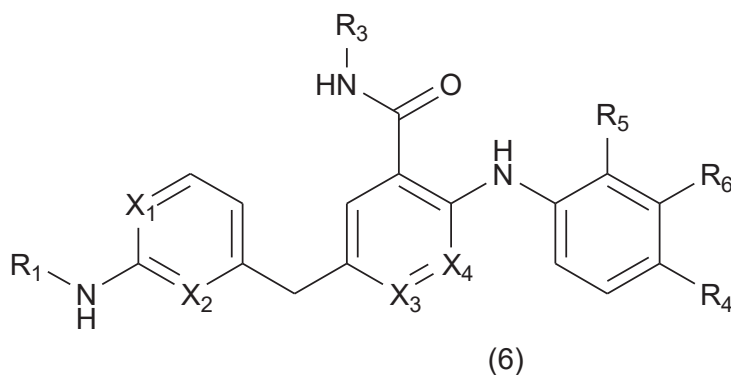
R₆ is preferably a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group, and more preferably a hydrogen atom.

R₄ is preferably a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group, and more preferably an iodine atom or a cyclopropyl group.

R₇ is preferably a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

[0058] The compound represented by general formula (1) is preferably a compound represented by general formula (6) below:

[Chemical Formula 15]



wherein:

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 and X_4 are each independently $-CR_2=$ or $-N=$;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_1 is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$ or $-S(=O)_2-R_8$;

5 R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

10 R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

R_5 is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R_4 is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

15 [0059] Examples of compounds represented by formula (1) include:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-2),

20 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-1),

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

25 N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound

A-4),

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-6),

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide (compound A-8),

 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound
10 A-13),

 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

 5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

15 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-31),

 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
A-33),

20 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methylpropylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
A-34),

 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

25 (compound A-35),

 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsu

- lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-41),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide
 (compound B-1),
- 5 5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro
 -2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound D-4),
 5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro
 -2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-1),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl)methyl]benzamide (compound E-7),
- 10 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl)methyl]benzamide (compound E-13),
 4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound I-1),
- 15 N-cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-5),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-15),
- 20 3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamide (compound A-18),
 2-(4-ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-20),
- 25 2-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methyl

- sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-27),
 2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-9),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(oxan-4-ylsulfonylamino)phenyl)methyl]benzamide (compound E-23),
 2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound H-1),
 3,4-difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound H-3),
 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxy-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-8),
 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-10),
 5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-14),
 5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide (compound L-1),
 5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-8-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide (compound M-1),
 5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfa

moylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide
(compound N-1),

5 5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfa
moylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide
(compound N-2),

4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamin
o)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide
(compound P-1), and

10 1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fl
uoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound
P-2).

[0060] Among these compounds,

15 N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-flu
oro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide
(compound A-2),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamin
o)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide
(compound J-1),

20 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(
methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
A-1),

N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-y
l]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound
A-4),

25 N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfam
oylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

(compound A-6),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide (compound A-8),

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-13),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

10 5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-31),

15 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-33),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methylpropylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-34),

20 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-35),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-41),

25 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide

(compound B-1),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound D-4),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-1),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-7),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-13),

4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound I-1), and

N-cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-5)

are preferred in terms of, for example, MEK-inhibiting activity, RAF-inhibiting activity, cell proliferation-inhibiting activity and/or metabolic stability, with

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

(compound A-2),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-1), and

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1)

being more preferred, and

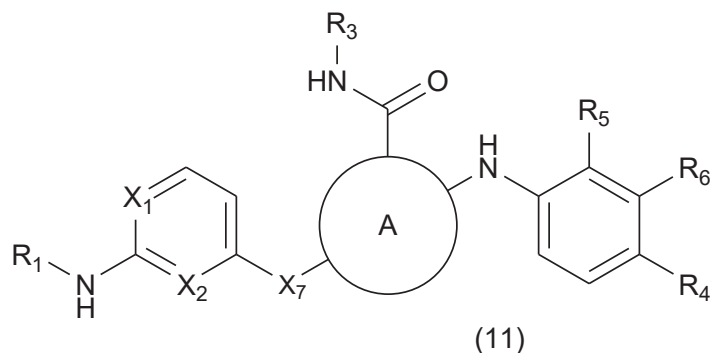
2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1)

5 being particularly preferred.

A pharmaceutically acceptable salt of 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1) that is preferred is, for example, a sodium salt or a potassium salt.

10 [0061] A second aspect of the present disclosure provides a RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agent comprising as an active ingredient a compound represented by general formula (11) below or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:

15 [Chemical Formula 16]

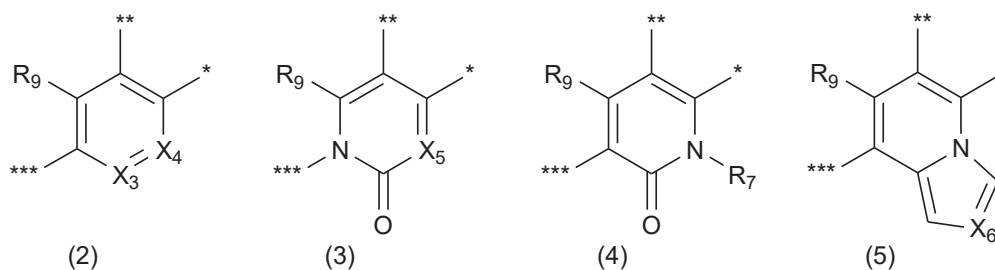


wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2) (3), (4) or (5) below (where the bonds denoted by *, ** and *** are bonded to -NH-, -CONH- and -X₇-, respectively):

20

[Chemical Formula 17]



X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 , X_5 and X_6 are each independently $-\text{CR}_2=$ or $-\text{N}=$;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

5 X_7 is $-(\text{CH}_2)_m-$ or $-\text{O}-$ and m is 1, 2 or 3,

R_1 is $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2-\text{NH}-\text{R}_8$ or $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2-\text{R}_8$;

R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a C1-6 alkoxy group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group), a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic or bicyclic C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group;

15 R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), a C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group), or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group);

20

R_5 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group

and R₄ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C2-7 alkenyl group, a C2-7 alkynyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C1-6 alkylthio group, or R₆ and R₄ form an unsaturated hetero 5-membered ring together with the carbon atoms to which they are bonded;

5 R₇ is a hydrogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

 R₉ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group.

[0062] The compounds, salts or solvates of the second aspect exhibit high RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing activity and can be used for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly
10 cancers (more specifically, RAS-mutant cancers). Many of them have high MEK-inhibiting activity, and such compounds, salts or solvates are also suitable for RAF-mutant cancers.

[0063] Ring A is preferably a group represented by general formula (2) or (4), and more preferably a group represented by general formula (2).

15 R₂ is preferably a hydrogen or halogen atom, more preferably a hydrogen or fluorine atom, and even more preferably a fluorine atom.

 X₇ is preferably -CH₂-.

 R₁ is preferably -S(=O)₂-NH-R₈.

 R₈ is preferably a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6
20 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group) or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group), more preferably a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkoxy
25 group) or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group), more

preferably a C1-4 alkyl group (the C1-4 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a fluorine atom or a C1-4 alkoxy group) or a cyclopropyl group (the cyclopropyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-4 alkyl group), and even more preferably a C1-4 alkyl group.

5 R₃ is preferably a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group), more preferably a hydrogen atom, a C1-4 alkyl group, a cyclopropyl group or a C1-4 alkoxy group (the C1-4 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a
10 hydroxy group), and even more preferably a hydrogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

 R₅ is preferably a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group, more preferably a halogen atom, and even more preferably a fluorine atom.

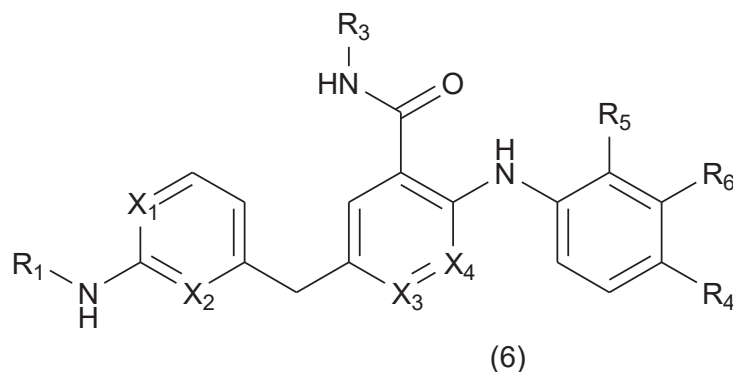
 R₆ is preferably a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6
15 alkyl group, and more preferably a hydrogen atom.

 R₄ is preferably a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group, and more preferably an iodine atom or a cyclopropyl group.

 R₇ is preferably a hydrogen atom or a methyl group.

[0064] The compound represented by general formula (11) is preferably
20 a compound represented by general formula (6) below:

 [Chemical Formula 18]



wherein:

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 and X_4 are each independently $-\text{CR}_2=$ or $-\text{N}=\text{}$;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

5 R_1 is $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2-\text{NH}-\text{R}_8$ or $-\text{S}(=\text{O})_2-\text{R}_8$;

R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group (the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group), or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group);

10 R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group (the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group);

R_5 is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

15 R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group and R_4 is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

[0065] Examples of compounds represented by formula (11) include:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-2),

20 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamin

o)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

(compound J-1),

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-4),

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-6),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide (compound A-8),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-13),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-31),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-33),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methyl
propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound
A-34),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methy
lcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide
(compound A-35),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsu
lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-41),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsu
lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide
(compound B-1),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro
-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound D-4),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro
-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-1),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsu
lfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-7),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methane
sulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-13),

4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfa
moylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound I-1),

N-cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methy
lsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carbo
xamide (compound J-5),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methy
lcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamid

e (compound A-15),

3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]
methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamide (compound
A-18),

5 2-(4-ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propyl
sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-20),

2-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methyl
sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-27),

2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorop
henyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-9),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(oxan-4-y
lsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide (compound E-23),

2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluoro-5-[[
3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide
15 (compound H-1),

3,4-difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]-5-[[3-flu
oro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide
(compound H-3),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[3-fluoro-2-(methylsul
famoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]oxybenzamide (compound H-4),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamin
o)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxy-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxa
mide (compound J-8),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamin
o)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxop
yridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-10),

5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-14),

5 5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide (compound L-1),

5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-8-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide (compound M-1),

10 5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound N-1),

5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound N-2),

15 4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-1), and

20 1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-2).

[0066] Among these compounds,

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-2),

25 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

(compound J-1),

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

5 N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-4),

10 N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-6),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide (compound A-8),

15 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide (compound A-13),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

20 5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-31),

25 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-33),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methyl

propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-34),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-35),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound A-41),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide (compound B-1),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound D-4),

5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound E-1),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl)methyl]benzamide (compound E-7),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl)methyl]benzamide (compound E-13),

4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide (compound I-1), and

N-cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-5)

are preferred in terms of, for example, MEK-inhibiting activity, RAF-inhibiting activity, cell proliferation-inhibiting activity and/or metabolic stability, with

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-2),

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-1), and

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1)

being more preferred, and

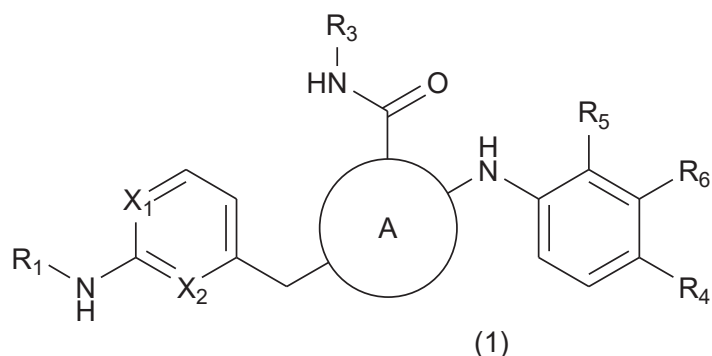
2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1)

being particularly preferred.

A pharmaceutically acceptable salt of 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1) that is preferred is, for example, a sodium salt or a potassium salt.

[0067] A third aspect of the present disclosure provides a compound represented by general formula (1) below or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:

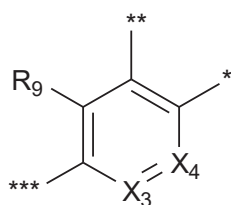
[Chemical Formula 19]



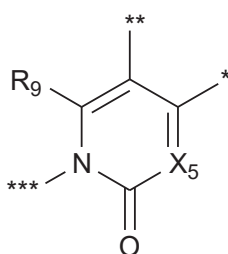
wherein:

ring A is a group represented by general formula (2), (3) or (4) below (where the bonds denoted by *, ** and *** are bonded to -NH- , -CONH- and $\text{-CH}_2\text{-}$, respectively):

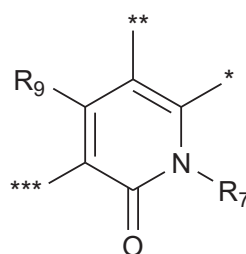
[Chemical Formula 20]



(2)



(3)



(4)

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 , X_4 and X_5 are each independently $\text{-CR}_2\text{=}$ or -N= ;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-4 alkyl group;

R_1 is $\text{-S(=O)}_2\text{-NH-}R_8$ or $\text{-S(=O)}_2\text{-}R_8$;

R_8 is a C1-4 alkyl group (the C1-4 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group, a C1-4 alkoxy group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group or a C3-6 heterocycloalkyl group) or a C3-6 cycloalkyl group (the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optional substituted with a C1-4 alkyl group);

R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group;

R₅ is a halogen atom;

R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is a halogen atom or a C3-6 cycloalkyl group;

R₇ is a C1-4 alkyl group; and

5 R₉ is a hydrogen atom.

A fourth aspect of the present disclosure provides a MEK-inhibiting agent comprising such a compound, salt or solvate as an active ingredient.

10 [0068] The compounds, salts or solvates of the third or fourth aspect exhibit high MEK-inhibiting activity and can be used for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers (more specifically, RAF-mutant cancers).

[0069] The following are examples of compounds of the third or fourth aspect that are preferred in terms of, for example, MEK-inhibiting
15 activity and metabolic stability:

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1),

20 (+/-)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-hydroxypropylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-17),

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(oxetan-3-ylmethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-21),

25 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25),

- 5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-30),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-33),
 5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-40),
 3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound A-42),
 5-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide (compound B-16),
 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound C-3),
 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound J-10),
 5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide (compound L-1),
 5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound N-1),
 1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound P-2),
 1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fl

uoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxy-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamid
e (compound P-5), and

N-cyclopropyl-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methy
lsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carbo
xamide (compound P-6).

[0070] The following are examples of abbreviations used throughout
the present specification and their meanings.

Boc: *tert*-Butoxycarbonyl

COMU:

(1-Cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethylideneaminoxy)dimethylamino-morpholi
no-carbenium hexafluorophosphate

DBU: Diazabicycloundecene

DCC: N,N'-Dicyclohexylcarbodiimide

DCM: Dichloromethane

DIPEA: N,N-Diisopropylethylamine

DMA: N,N-Dimethylacetamide

DMF: N,N-Dimethylformamide

DMSO: Dimethyl sulfoxide

EDC: 1-Ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide

EDC·HCl: 1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide
hydrochloride

EtOH: Ethanol

HATU:

O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium
hexafluorophosphate

HOAt: 1-Hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole

HOObt: 3,4-Dihydro-3-hydroxy-4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazine

LDA: Lithium diisopropylamide

MeOH: Methanol

NMP: N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone

5 TBS: *tert*-Butyldimethylsilyl

TFA: Trifluoroacetic acid

THF: Tetrahydrofuran

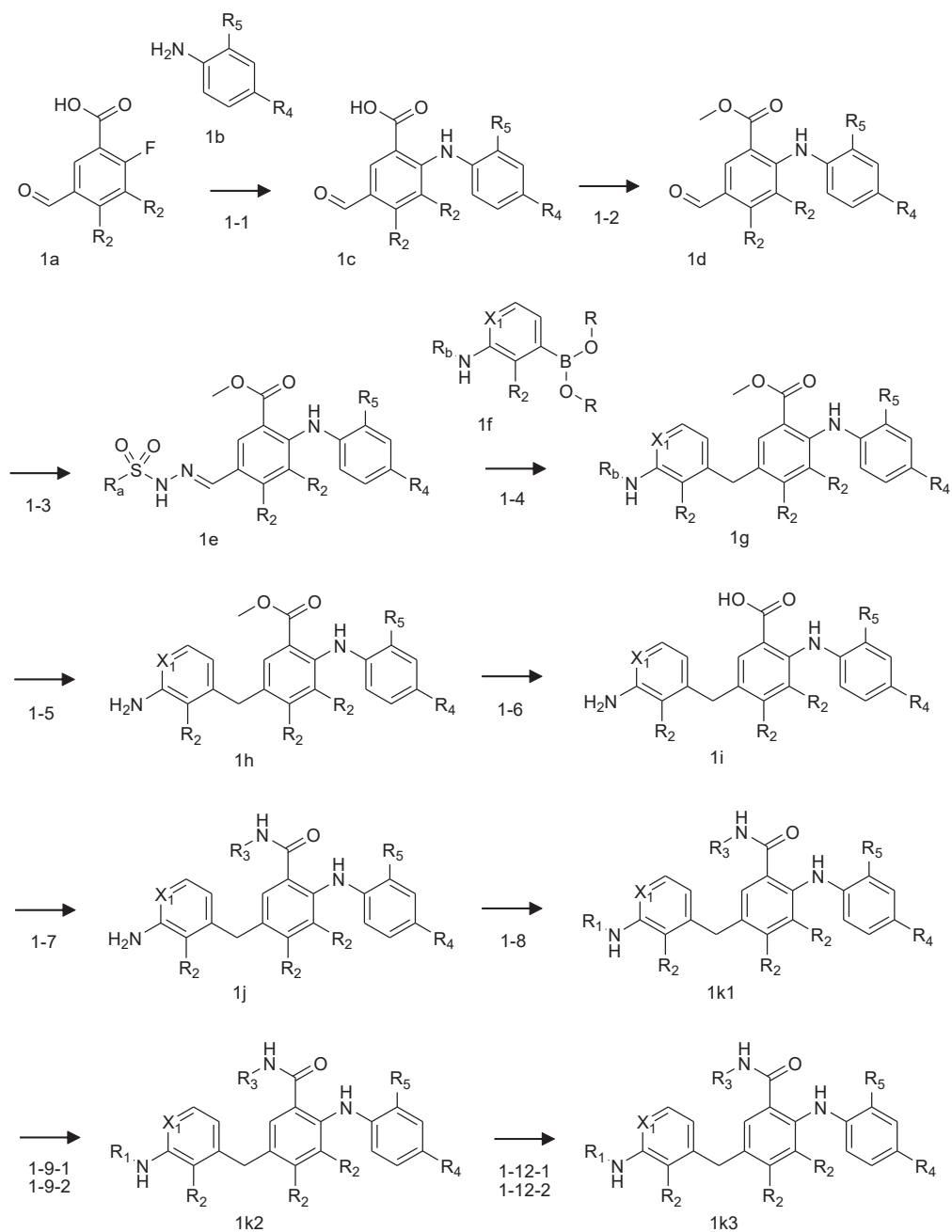
Xantphos: 4,5-bis(Diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene

10 [0071] Examples of preferred methods for producing compounds of the present disclosure will now be described. The definitions for X₁, R₁, R₂, R₃, R₄, R₅ and R₇ are the same as above unless the context indicates otherwise. R_a represents, for example, a 4-methylphenyl group or a 2-nitrophenyl group, and R_b represents, for example, a Boc group or a 2,4-dimethoxybenzyl group.

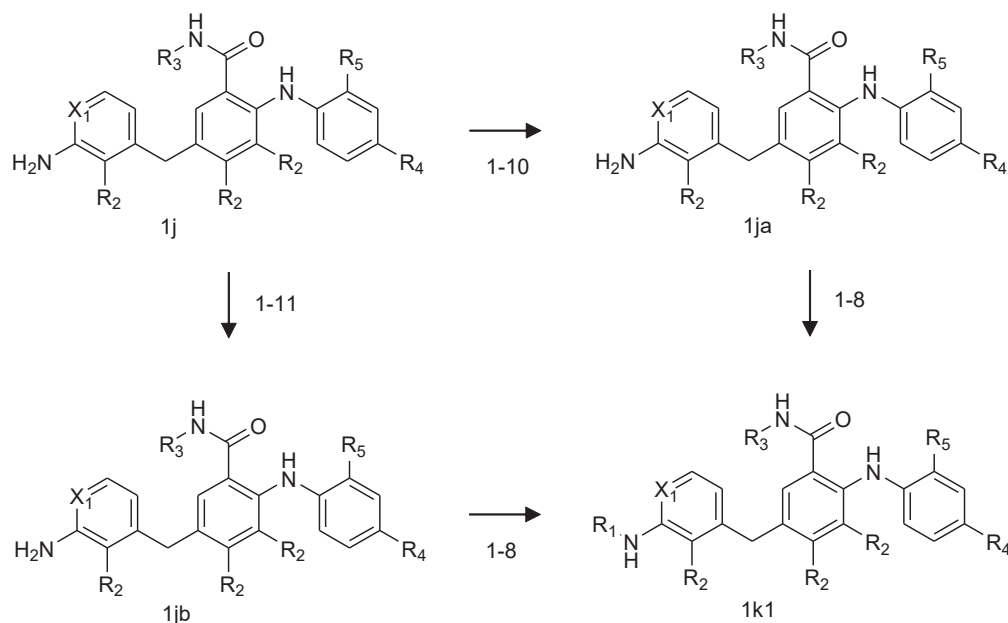
15 [0072] (General production process-1)

General production process-1 is a preferred production process for compounds represented by general formula (6) wherein X₂, X₃ and X₄ (which may be the same or different) are -CR₂= and R₆ is a hydrogen atom.

20 [0073] [Chemical Formula 21]



[Chemical Formula 22]



[0074] Step 1-1:

S_NAr reaction between aniline derivative 1b and fluorobenzene derivative 1a

5 An aniline derivative 1b is reacted with a fluorobenzene derivative 1a in the presence of a base. Examples of the base include organic lithium reagents, with lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide and lithium diisopropylamide being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar aprotic solvents such as THF, 1,4-dioxane and NMP, with THF being preferred.

[0075] Step 1-2:

Methylation of benzoic acid derivative 1c

15 A benzoic acid derivative 1c is reacted with a methylating reagent. Examples of the methylating reagent include diazomethane derivatives, with diazomethyltrimethylsilane being preferred. Examples of the solvent include alcohols, nonpolar solvents, and mixed

solvents thereof, with mixed solvents of toluene and methanol and mixed solvents of THF and methanol being preferred.

[0076] Step 1-3:

Hydrazone formation of aldehyde derivative 1d

5 An aldehyde derivative 1d is reacted with an arylsulfonyl hydrazide. Examples of the arylsulfonyl hydrazide include methylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazides and nitrobenzenesulfonyl hydrazides, with 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide and 2-nitrobenzenesulfonyl hydrazide being preferred. Examples of the
10 solvent include polar solvents such as alcohols, with methanol and ethanol being preferred.

[0077] Step 1-4:

Coupling of hydrazone derivative 1e and arylboronic acid derivative 1f

15 A hydrazone derivative 1e is reacted with an arylboronic acid derivative 1f in the presence of a base. Examples of the base include carbonic acid salts and amines, with potassium carbonate and DIPEA being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as 1,4-dioxane, DMF, NMP and THF, with 1,4-dioxane being preferred. The reaction temperature is preferably 80°C or higher.

20 [0078] Step 1-5:

Deprotection of methyl benzoate derivative 1g

25 A methyl benzoate derivative 1g is placed under acidic conditions for removal of the protecting group R_b. Examples of the acid include sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, methanesulfonic acid and trifluoroacetic acid, with trifluoroacetic acid being preferred. Examples of the solvent include alcohols and nonpolar solvents such as

DCM, with DCM being preferred.

[0079] Step 1-6:

Hydrolysis of ester derivative 1h

5 An ester derivative 1h is reacted with a hydroxide. Examples of the hydroxide include lithium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide and sodium hydroxide, with lithium hydroxide being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as alcohols and THF, water, and mixed solvents thereof, with aqueous THF being preferred.

[0080] Step 1-7:

10 Amidation of benzoic acid derivative 1i

A benzoic acid derivative 1i is reacted with the corresponding amine or amine hydrochloride in the presence of a condensation agent. The corresponding amine or amine hydrochloride may optionally have a Boc group. Examples of the condensation agent include DCC, EDC or EDC·HCl, HATU, COMU, and propylphosphonic anhydride (cyclic trimer), and HOOBt or HOAt, for example, may be further added as appropriate. For example, it is preferred to use a combination of EDC or EDC·HCl and HOOBt or to use HATU. In some cases, a base such as DIPEA or triethylamine, for example, may also be used in addition to
15
20 the condensation agent, the base preferably being DIPEA. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as DMF, DMA, NMP, methanol and ethanol, and mixed solvents thereof, with DMF being preferred.

[0081] Step 1-8:

25 Sulfamidation or sulfonamidation of amine derivative 1j, 1ja or 1jb

Sulfamidation:

An amine derivative 1j, 1ja or 1jb is reacted with the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride or 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate in the presence of a base. The corresponding sulfamoyl chloride or 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate may optionally have a Boc group. Examples of the base include amines, with pyridine, triethylamine, DIPEA and imidazole being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as DMF, DMA, NMP, THF, 1,4-dioxane, acetonitrile and pyridine, nonpolar solvents such as dichloromethane and dichloroethane, and mixed solvents thereof, with DMF, DMA, THF and dichloromethane being preferred.

[0082] Sulfonamidation:

An amine derivative 1j, 1ja or 1jb is reacted with the corresponding sulfonyl chloride in the presence of a base. Examples of the base include amines, with pyridine, triethylamine, DIPEA and imidazole being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as DMF, DMA, NMP, THF, 1,4-dioxane, acetonitrile and pyridine, nonpolar solvents such as dichloromethane and dichloroethane, and mixed solvents thereof, with dichloromethane and pyridine being preferred.

[0083] Step 1-9-1:

Boc deprotection of sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k1

When R_1 or R_3 of a sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k1 has a Boc group, the Boc group is removed by placing the compound 1k1 under acidic conditions. Examples of the acid include sulfuric acid, hydrochloric acid, methanesulfonic acid and trifluoroacetic acid. Alternatively, Boc deprotection may be carried out by producing an acid

with, for example, chlorotrimethylsilane (TMSCl) in an alcohol. Examples of the solvent include alcohols and nonpolar solvents such as DCM. The combination of the acid and solvent is preferably, for example, a combination of TMSCl and 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol or a combination of trifluoroacetic acid and DCM.

[0084] Step 1-9-2:

Alkylation, alkenylation, alkynylation or thioetherification of sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k1

When R₄ or R₅ of a sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k1 is a halogen, it may be subjected to alkylation, alkenylation, alkynylation or thioetherification by the following method, for example.

[0085] Method 1 (Alkylation or alkenylation by Suzuki/Miyaura cross-coupling):

The compound 1k1 is reacted with the corresponding boronic acid, boronic acid ester or borate in the presence of Pd. This can be carried out by the method described in Chem. Rev. 1995, vol. 95, no. 7, p. 2457 or ACC. Chem. Res., vol. 40, p. 275, for example. Preferred examples of the base include inorganic salts such as carbonates and hydroxides and amines such as triethylamine and DIPEA, with sodium carbonate, potassium carbonate and triethylamine being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DMA, NMP, methanol, ethanol, 2-propanol and water, and mixed solvents thereof, with mixed solvents of THF and 2-propanol and mixed solvents of THF and water being preferred. Examples of the Pd and its ligands include ones mentioned in Chem. Rev. 1995, vol. 95, no. 7, p. 2457, ACC. Chem. Res., vol. 40, p. 275 and

ACC. Chem. Res., vol. 41, p. 1461, with $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$, $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and $[1,1'\text{-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene}]\text{palladium(II) dichloride}$ being preferred. The reaction temperature is preferably 80°C or higher.

[0086] Method 2 (Alkylation or alkenylation by Negishi cross-coupling):

The compound 1k1 is reacted with the corresponding organic zinc reagent in the presence of Pd or Ni. This can be carried out by the method described in Tetrahedron.1992, vol. 48, no. 44, p. 9577 or Aldrichimica Acta. 2005, vol. 38, p. 71, for example. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DMA and NMP, and mixed solvents thereof, with THF being preferred. Examples of the Pd and Ni include ones mentioned in Tetrahedron. 1992, vol. 48, no. 44, p. 9577 and Aldrichimica Acta. 2005, vol. 38, p. 71, as well as $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$, $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and $[1,1'\text{-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene}]\text{palladium(II) dichloride}$, with $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$, $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and $[1,1'\text{-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene}]\text{palladium(II) dichloride}$ being preferred.

[0087] Method 3 (Alkynylation by Sonogashira cross-coupling):

The compound 1k1 is reacted with the corresponding alkyne in the presence of Pd and Cu. This can be carried out by the method described in Chem. Soc. Rev. 2011, vol. 40, p. 5048, for example. The corresponding alkyne may have a silyl group, and may be, for example, trimethylsilylacetylene. Examples of the base include amines such as triethylamine, DIPEA, DBU and piperidine and inorganic bases such as NaOAc, with triethylamine and DIPEA being preferred. Examples of

the Pd catalyst include $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$, $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$, [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride, $\text{Pd}(\text{OAc})_2$ and $\text{Pd}_2(\text{dba})_3$, with $\text{PdCl}_2(\text{PPh}_3)_2$, $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$ and [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride being preferred. Examples of the Cu include copper iodide, copper bromide and copper chloride, with copper iodide being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DMA, NMP, DMSO, methanol, ethanol and 2-propanol, and mixed solvents thereof, with THF being preferred.

[0088] Method 4 (Thioetherification):

The compound 1k1 is reacted with the corresponding mercaptane or a mercaptane salt in the presence of Pd. Examples of the base include amines such as triethylamine, DIPEA, DBU and piperidine, with triethylamine and DIPEA being preferred. Examples of the Pd catalyst include zero-valent Pd complexes such as $\text{Pd}(\text{PPh}_3)_4$, with

[(4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene)-2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl)]palladium(II) methanesulfonate being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DMA, NMP, DMSO, methanol, ethanol and 2-propanol, and mixed solvents thereof, with 1,4-dioxane being preferred.

[0089] Step 1-10:

Bromination or chlorination of amine derivative 1j

When R_4 or R_5 of an amine derivative 1j is a halogen, the compound 1j may be reacted with copper bromide or copper chloride for bromination or chlorination. Examples of the solvent include polar

solvents such THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DMA and NMP, with DMF being preferred.

[0090] Step 1-11:

TBS protection of amine derivative 1j

- 5 When R₃ of an amine derivative 1j has a hydroxy group, the compound 1j may be reacted with *tert*-butyldimethylchlorosilane (TBSCl) in the presence of a base for TBS protection. Examples of the base include bases such as triethylamine, DIPEA and imidazole, with triethylamine being preferred. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such THF, 1,4-dioxane, DMF, DMA and NMP, with DMF being preferred.
- 10

[0091] Step 1-12-1:

TBS deprotection of sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k2

- 15 When R₃ of a sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k2 has a TBS group, the compound 1k2 is reacted with tetrabutylammonium fluoride to remove the TBS group. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as THF, 1,4-dioxane and DMF, with THF being preferred.

[0092] Step 1-12-2:

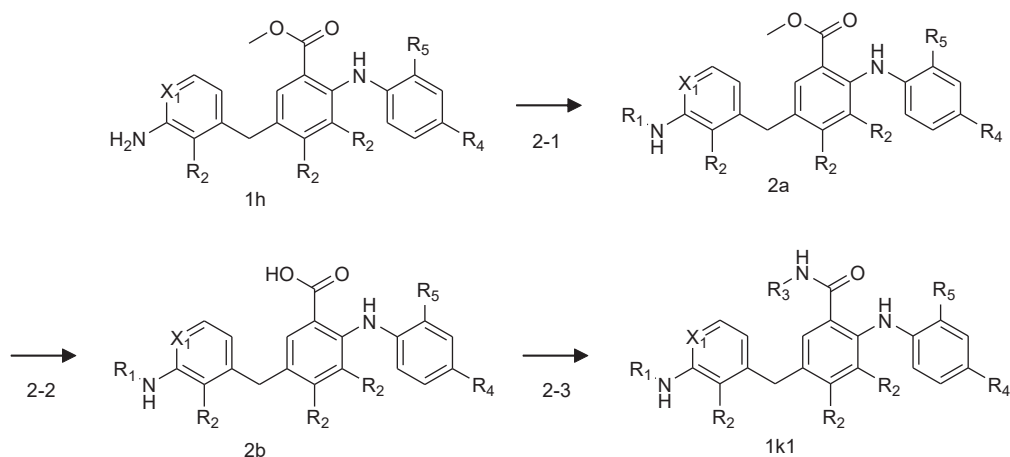
- 20 Desilylation of sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k2

- When R₄ or R₅ of a sulfamide or sulfonamide derivative 1k2 has a silyl group, the compound 1k2 is reacted with a base for removal of the silyl group. Examples of the base include carbonic acid salts, with potassium carbonate being preferred. Examples of the solvent include alcohols such as methanol and ethanol, with methanol being preferred.
- 25

[0093] (General production process-2)

General production process-2 is another preferred process for producing compound 1k1.

[Chemical Formula 23]



5 [0094] Step 2-1:

Sulfamidation or sulfonylation of the amine derivative 1h is carried out in the same manner as step 1-8.

Step 2-2:

10 Hydrolysis of the ester derivative 2a is carried out in the same manner as step 1-6.

Step 2-3:

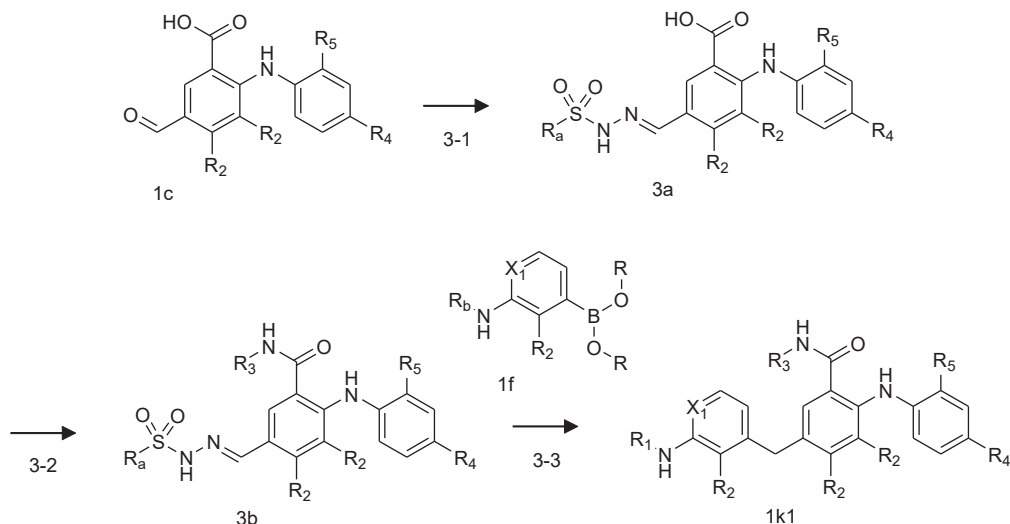
Amidation of the benzoic acid derivative 2b is carried out in the same manner as step 1-7. Before carrying out amidation, depending on the case, Boc deprotection, alkylation, alkenylation, alkynylation, thioetherification, bromination or chlorination of the benzoic acid derivative 2b may also be carried out in the same manner as step 1-9-1, 1-9-2 or 1-10.

[0095] (General production process-3)

General production process-3 is another preferred process for

producing compound 1k1.

[Chemical Formula 24]



[0096] Step 3-1:

5 Hydrazone formation of an aldehyde derivative 1c may be carried out in the same manner as step 1-3.

Step 3-2:

Amidation of the benzoic acid derivative 3a is carried out in the same manner as step 1-7.

10 Step 3-3:

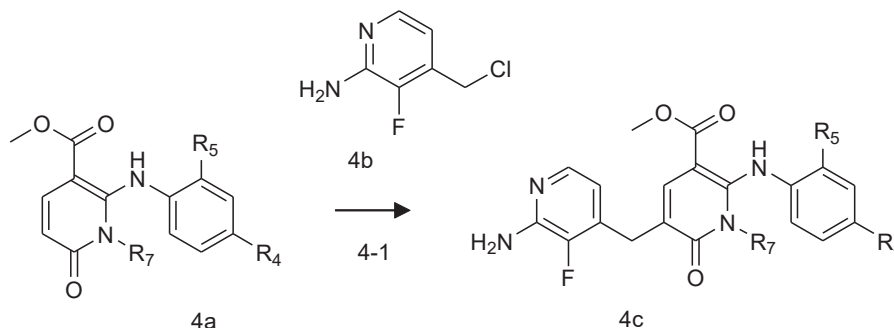
Coupling between the hydrazone derivative 3b and arylboronic acid derivative 1f, removal of the protecting group R_b and sulfamidation or sulfonamidation of the amine derivative may be carried out in the same manner as steps 1-4, 1-5 and 1-8, respectively.

15 [0097] (General production process-4)

General production process-4 is a preferred process for building the backbone of a compound represented by general formula (1) wherein ring A is a group represented by general formula (4), X_1 is

$-N=$, X_2 is $-CF=$, and R_6 and R_9 are hydrogen atoms.

[Chemical Formula 25]



[0098] Step 4-1:

5 Alkylation of compound 4a

Compound 4a is reacted with compound 4b in the presence of a base. Examples of the base include phosphates and metal alkoxides such as sodium *tert*-butoxide, with tripotassium phosphate being preferred. Potassium iodide or tetrabutylammonium iodide, for example, may be added to accelerate the reaction, with tetrabutylammonium iodide being preferred as such an additive. Examples of the solvent include polar solvents such as NMP and 1,3-dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone, with 1,3-dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone being preferred. The reaction temperature is preferably 40°C or higher.

[0099] The starting compounds and reagents used for production of the compounds of the present disclosure may also form salts or solvates, so long as the desired reactions are not inhibited.

[0100] When a compound of the present disclosure is obtained in free form, it may be converted to a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate by a common method. Conversely, when a compound of the

present disclosure is obtained in the form of a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or solvate, it may be converted to the free form.

5 [0101] Isolation or purification of the compounds of the present disclosure can be carried out using, for example, distillation, recrystallization or chromatography. When isomers (such as enantiomers, diastereomers, or conformational isomers) exist, isolation or purification of the compounds can be carried out using, for example, recrystallization, a diastereomer salt method, enzymatic resolution, or chromatography (e.g., thin-layer chromatography, column
10 chromatography, high-performance liquid chromatography, or gas chromatography).

[0102] In one aspect, the present disclosure provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound, salt or solvate of any of the first to fourth aspects as an active ingredient.

15 [0103] In another aspect, the present disclosure provides a therapeutic or prophylactic agent for a cell proliferative disorder, particularly a cancer, the agent comprising a compound, salt or solvate of any of the first to fourth aspects as an active ingredient.

20 [0104] The subject to be administered a compound, salt or solvate of the present disclosure is an animal, preferably a mammal (for example, a mouse, a rat, a rabbit, a dog, a monkey (for example, a cynomolgus monkey), or a human), and most preferably a human. The human may be an adult (18 years or older) or a child (younger than 18). In the case of a child, it is preferably one of age at least 6 months or older, for
25 example.

[0105] When a compound, salt or solvate of the present disclosure is to

be used for the treatment or prevention of a cell proliferative disorder, the dose and dose interval may be determined as appropriate depending on, for example, the severity of symptoms, the age and body weight of the subject, the presence or absence of a concomitant drug, and the route of administration. For example, when the subject is a human, a compound, salt or solvate of the present disclosure will usually be administered once every day to every three weeks at a dose of 0.00001 to 5000 mg per kilogram of body weight, preferably 0.01 to 100 mg per kilogram of body weight. When it is administered daily, the dose mentioned above may be divided into 2 to 4 separate doses.

[0106] With regard to the route of administration to a subject, there may be used, for example: systemic administration such as oral administration, rectal administration, intravenous administration, intramuscular administration, subcutaneous administration, intracisternal administration, vaginal administration, intraperitoneal administration, intravesical administration, or inhalation administration; or topical administration in the form of an ointment, gel or cream. Oral administration is preferred.

[0107] A compound, salt or solvate of the present disclosure will usually be used in the form of a pharmaceutical formulation (dosage form). Examples of such formulations include tablets, capsules, granules, powders, fine granules, pills, and aqueous or nonaqueous solutions or suspensions. A solution or suspension can be filled and stored in a container suited for dispensing into individual doses.

[0108] The different formulations mentioned above can be produced by known methods by mixing the compounds, salts or solvates of the

present disclosure with pharmaceutically acceptable additives. Examples of such additives include excipients, lubricants (coating agents), binders, disintegrants, stabilizers, flavoring agents, bases, dispersants, diluents, surfactants, and emulsifiers.

5 [0109] Examples of excipients include starches (starch, potato starch, cornstarch, etc.), lactose, crystalline cellulose, and calcium hydrogen phosphate.

[0110] Examples of lubricants (coating agents) include ethyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, hydroxypropyl methyl cellulose, shellac, talc,
10 carnauba wax, and paraffin.

[0111] Examples of binders include polyvinylpyrrolidone and macrogol, as well as the same compounds mentioned as excipients.

[0112] Examples of disintegrants include chemically modified starches and celluloses such as croscarmellose sodium, carboxymethyl starch
15 sodium and crosslinked polyvinylpyrrolidone, as well as the same compounds mentioned as excipients.

[0113] Examples of stabilizers include: paraoxybenzoic acid esters such as methylparaben and propylparaben; benzalkonium chloride; phenols such as phenol and cresol; thimerosal; dehydroacetic acid; and sorbic
20 acid.

[0114] Examples of flavoring agents include commonly used sweeteners, acidulants and fragrances.

[0115] Examples of bases include: fats such as lard; vegetable oils such as olive oil and sesame oil; higher alcohols such as stearyl alcohol and cetanol; animal oils; lanolin acid; vaseline; paraffin; bentonite; glycerin;
25 and glycol oil.

[0116] Examples of dispersants include cellulose derivatives (e.g., gum arabic, tragacanth, and methyl cellulose), polyester stearates, sorbitan sesquioleate, aluminum monostearate, sodium alginate, polysorbates, and sorbitan fatty acid esters.

5 [0117] Examples of solvents or diluents for liquid formulations include phenol, chlorocresol, purified water, and distilled water.

[0118] Examples of surfactants or emulsifiers include polysorbate 80, polyoxyl 40 stearate, and lauromacrogol.

10 [0119] The preferred quantity of a compound, salt or solvate of the present disclosure in a formulation will differ depending on the dosage form, but will usually be 0.01% to 100% by weight with respect to the total weight of the formulation.

15 [0120] Examples of cell proliferative disorders to be treated or prevented using a compound, salt or solvate of the present disclosure include cancers, rheumatism and inflammation, among which cancers are preferred.

20 [0121] Examples of cancers include: blood and lymphoid cancers, such as leukemias (e.g., acute myelocytic leukemia, acute lymphocytic leukemia, chronic myelocytic leukemia, and chronic lymphocytic leukemia), malignant lymphomas (e.g., Hodgkin's disease and non-Hodgkin's lymphoma), multiple myeloma, and myelodysplastic syndrome; central nervous system cancers, such as brain tumor and glioma; and solid cancers, such as head and neck cancers (e.g., pharyngeal cancer, laryngeal cancer, and tongue cancer), esophageal cancer, gastric cancer, colorectal cancers (e.g., cecal cancer, colon cancer, and rectal cancer), lung cancers (e.g., small cell lung cancer and

25

non-small cell lung cancer), thyroid cancer, breast cancer, gallbladder cancer, pancreatic cancer, liver cancer, prostate cancer, ovarian cancer, uterine cancer (e.g., endometrial cancer and cervical cancer), testicular cancer, renal cell carcinoma, bladder cancer, renal pelvic cancer, ureteral cancer, malignant melanoma, and skin cancers (e.g., basal cell carcinoma, squamous cell carcinoma, extramammary Paget's disease, Merkel cell carcinoma, sweat gland carcinomas (e.g., apocrine adenocarcinoma and eccrine adenocarcinoma), sebaceous carcinoma, and trichoepithelioma).

[0122] The cancer may be one with a gene mutation or without a gene mutation, or one where the presence or absence of mutation is unclear. Examples of genes to be mutated include EGFR, FGFR, ALK, ROS1, PI3K, BRAF, HRAS, KRAS, and NRAS.

[0123] When a compound, salt or solvate of the first or second aspect is to be used, the cancer is preferably a RAS-mutant cancer, for example, and more preferably a KRAS-mutant solid cancer (particularly KRAS-mutant non-small cell lung cancer), for example. According to one embodiment, it is used for a RAF-mutant cancer, particularly for a RAF-mutant and RAS-mutant cancer.

When a compound, salt or solvate of the third or fourth aspect is to be used, the cancer is preferably a RAF-mutant cancer, for example, and more preferably a BRAF-mutant solid cancer (particularly BRAF-mutant malignant melanoma), for example.

Examples

[0124] The present disclosure will now be explained in greater detail based on examples (production examples and test examples), with the

understanding that the invention is in no way limited to the examples.

[0125] [Production Examples]

NMR analysis was conducted using an AVANCE III HD400 (400 MHz) by Bruker Co. The NMR data were shown in ppm (parts per million) (δ) and the deuterium lock signal from the sample solvent was used as a reference.

[0126] The mass spectrum data were obtained using an ultra-high performance liquid chromatography (Nexera UC)-equipped single quadrupole mass spectrometer (LCMS-2020) by Shimadzu Corp. or an Acquity ultra-high performance liquid chromatography (UPLC or UPLC I-Class)-equipped single quadrupole mass spectrometer (SQD or SQD2) by Waters Co.

[0127] High-performance liquid chromatography was carried out using one of the analysis conditions A to G listed in Table 2 below. In Table 2, “TFA” stands for trifluoroacetic acid, “FA” for formic acid, and “AA” for ammonium acetate.

[Table 2-1]

Table 2

Analysis conditions	Apparatus	Column	Column temperature	Detection wavelength (PDA)
A	Nexera UC LCMS-2020	Ascentis Express C18 2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 2.7 μ m	35°C	210-400 nm
B	Nexera UC LCMS-2020	XSelect CSH C18 2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 2.5 μ m	35°C	210-400 nm
C	Acquity SQD/SQD2	Ascentis Express C18 2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 2.7 μ m	35°C	210-400 nm
D	Acquity SQD/SQD2	Ascentis Express C18 2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 2.7 μ m	35°C	210-400 nm
E	Acquity SQD/SQD2	Ascentis Express C18 2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 5 μ m	35°C	210-400 nm
F	Acquity SQD/SQD2	Ascentis Express C18 2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 2.7 μ m	35°C	210-400 nm
G	Acquity	Ascentis Express C18	35°C	210-400 nm

	SQD/SQD2	2.1 mm, I.D. x 50 mm L, 2.7 μ m		
--	----------	-------------------------------------	--	--

[Table 2-2]

Table 2 (cont.)

Analysis conditions	Mobile phase	Gradient		Flow rate (mL/min)
		Time after injection (min)	A/B	
A	A) 0.05% TFA/CH ₃ CN	0-1.5	5/95 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	1
	B) 0.05% TFA/H ₂ O	1.5-2.0	100/0	
B	A) 0.1% FA/CH ₃ CN	0-1.75	5/95 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	1
	B) 0.1% FA/H ₂ O	1.75-2.00	100/0	
C	A) 0.1% FA/CH ₃ CN	0-1.0	5/95 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	1
	B) 0.1% FA/H ₂ O	1.0-1.4	100/0	
D	A) 0.1% FA/CH ₃ CN	0-1.0	40/60 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	1
	B) 0.1% FA/H ₂ O	1.0-1.4	100/0	
E	A) MeOH	0-1.0	5/95 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	0.9
	B) 10 mM AA/H ₂ O	1.0-1.4	100/0	
F	A) 0.05% TFA/CH ₃ CN	0-1.0	5/95 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	1
	B) 0.05% TFA/H ₂ O	1.0-1.4	100/0	
G	A) 0.05% FA/CH ₃ CN	0-1.0	5/95 $\rightarrow$ 100/0	1
	B) 0.05% FA/H ₂ O	1.0-1.4	100/0	

[0128] Microwave reaction was conducted using an Initiator by Biotage Co. A snap cap reaction vial was used for the microwave reaction.

[0129] Commercially available reagents were used directly without further purification.

All of the nonaqueous reactions were conducted in anhydrous solvents.

Concentration under reduced pressure and solvent distillation were carried out using a rotary evaporator.

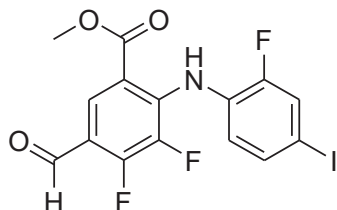
[0130] As used herein, “room temperature” means a temperature of about 20°C to about 25°C.

[0131] As used in the production examples below, “production example for compound A-1” means Production Example A-1-1 and “production example for compound a9” means Production Example a9-1.

[0132] Compound a1:

Methyl 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-formylbenzoate

[Chemical Formula 26]



5 A mixed suspension of
3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-5-formylbenzoic acid
(5.50 g, 13.1 mmol) in toluene (44 mL) and MeOH (11 mL) was cooled
to 0°C, a 10% diazomethyltrimethylsilane hexane solution (21.8 mL,
13.1 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 64 hours at room
10 temperature. Acetic acid (0.748 mL) was added to the reaction
mixture, which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The
resulting residue was purified by trituration (hexane/ethyl acetate) to
give the title compound (5.01 g, 88%) as a colorless solid.

LCMS m/z: 436 [M+H]⁺

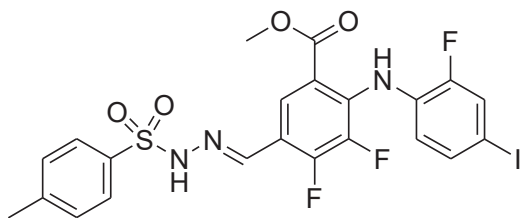
15 HPLC retention time: 1.00 min (analysis conditions D)

[0133] Compound a2:

Methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfon
ylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzoate

20 [Chemical Formula 27]



4-Methylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide (2.14 g, 11.5 mmol) was added to a suspension of methyl 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-formylbenzoate (compound a1, 5.00 g, 11.5 mmol) in EtOH (100 mL), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and then hexane (150 mL) was added. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and filtered, and then washed with hexane (30 mL) to give the title compound (7.05 g, quant.) as a solid.

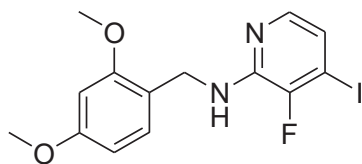
LCMS m/z: 604 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.06 min (analysis conditions D)

[0134] Compound a3:

N-(2,4-Dimethoxybenzyl)-3-fluoro-4-iodopyridine-2-amine

[Chemical Formula 28]



Triethylamine (3.63 mL, 26.0 mmol) and 1-(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methanamine (3.26 mL, 21.7 mmol) were added to a solution of 2,3-difluoro-4-iodopyridine (2.09 g, 8.67 mmol) in NMP (32 mL), and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at 100°C. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and extraction was performed

with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with 13% brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (3.20 g, 95%) as an oil.

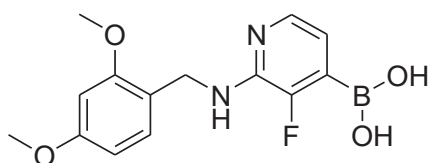
LCMS m/z: 389 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.94 min (analysis conditions C)

[0135] Compound a4:

[2-[(2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid

[Chemical Formula 29]



A 1,4-dioxane solution (27 mL) of N-(2,4-dimethoxybenzyl)-3-fluoro-4-iodopyridine-2-amine (compound a3, 2.70 g, 6.96 mmol), [1,1-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]dichloropalladium(II) dichloromethane addition product (568 mg, 0.696 mmol), potassium acetate (2.05 g, 20.9 mmol) and bis(pinacolato)diboron (2.65 g, 10.4 mmol) was stirred under a nitrogen atmosphere for 5 hours at 90°C and then for 19 hours at 110°C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (2.07 g, 97%) as an oil.

LCMS m/z: 307 [M+H]⁺

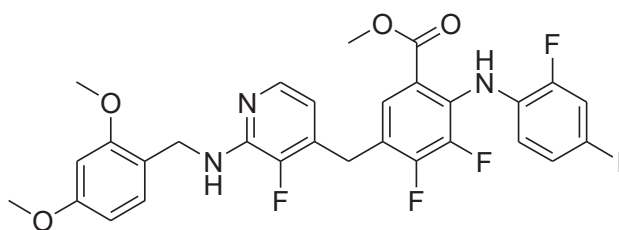
HPLC retention time: 0.44 min (analysis conditions C)

[0136] Compound a5:

Methyl

5 5-[[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate

[Chemical Formula 30]



A 1,4-dioxane suspension (59 mL) of methyl
 10 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzoate (compound a2, 1.30 g, 2.16 mmol), [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4, 1.98 g, 6.46 mmol) and potassium carbonate (357 mg, 2.59 mmol) was stirred under a nitrogen atmosphere for 2.5 hours
 15 at 100°C and then for 3 hours at 110°C. Ethyl acetate was added to the reaction mixture, which was then washed with water and 13% brine. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography
 20 (hexane/ ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (524 mg, 36%) as a foam.

LCMS m/z: 682 [M+H]⁺

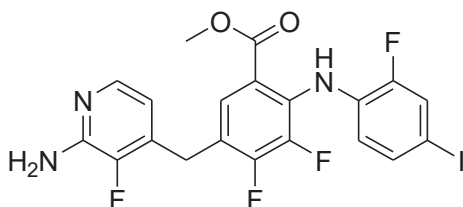
HPLC retention time: 1.03 min (analysis conditions D)

[0137] Compound a6:

Methyl

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate

5 [Chemical Formula 31]



A DCM solution (16 mL) of methyl 5-[[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a5, 523 mg, 0.768 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, trifluoroacetic acid (15.7 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.05% trifluoroacetic acid aqueous solution/ 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (321 mg, 79%) as an oil.

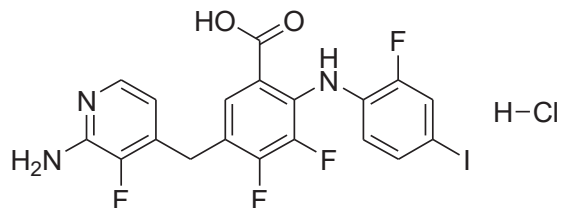
LCMS m/z: 532 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.55 min (analysis conditions D)

[0138] Compound a7:

20 5-((2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzoic acid hydrochloride

[Chemical Formula 32]



A mixed solution of methyl

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)benzoate (compound a6, 4.00 g, 7.53 mmol) in THF (64 mL) and water (32 mL) was cooled to 0°C, lithium hydroxide monohydrate (948 mg, 22.6 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 3.5 hours at room temperature. After cooling to 0°C, 5 M hydrochloric acid (15.1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was washed with water and TBME to give the title compound (4.20 g, quant.) as a violet compound.

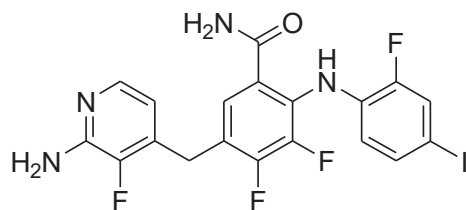
LCMS m/z: 518 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.68 min (analysis conditions C)

[0139] Compound a8:

5-((2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 33]



An anhydrous DMF solution (3.6 mL) of

5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide

dophenyl)amino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7, 200 mg, 0.361 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, HOOBt (67.8 mg, 0.415 mmol) and EDC·HCl (80.0 mg, 0.415 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. After further adding HOOBt (8.8 mg, 0.054 mmol) and EDC·HCl (10.4 mg, 0.054 mmol) and stirring at room temperature for 1 hour, a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution (0.103 mL, 0.722 mmol) and DIPEA (0.189 mL, 1.08 mmol) were added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. Water and a saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution were added at 1:1 to the reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (1 mL), and hexane (10 mL) was added. The obtained solid was filtered and washed with hexane to give the title compound (162 mg, 87%) as a colorless solid.

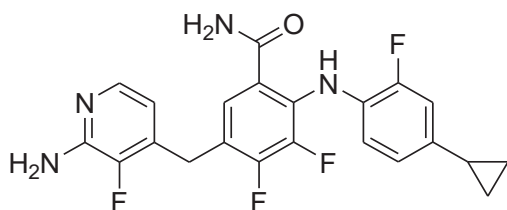
LCMS m/z: 517 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.64 min (analysis conditions C)

[0140] Compound a9:

5-((2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-2-((4-cyclopropyl-2-fluorophenyl)amino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 34]



Production Example a9-1:

Tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(0) (11.2 mg, 9.68 μ mol) and 0.5 M cyclopropylzinc bromide (1.94 mL, 0.969 mmol) were added to an anhydrous THF solution (1.9 mL) of 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a8, 100 mg, 0.194 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. Ethyl acetate (5 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then filtered with Celite and washed with ethyl acetate (3 mL). The filtrate was washed with water and saturated brine, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. Dichloromethane/hexane (1/10, 11 mL) was added to the resulting residue, and the solid was filtered off and washed with hexane (3 mL) to give compound a9 (63.4 mg, 76%) as a colorless solid.

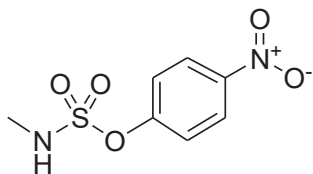
LCMS m/z: 431 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.61 min (analysis conditions C)

[0141] Compound r1:

4-Nitrophenyl methylsulfamate

[Chemical Formula 35]



A dichloromethane solution (60 mL) of 4-nitrophenol (5.00 g, 35.9 mmol) and triethylamine (11.3 mL, 81.0 mmol) was cooled to -78°C, a dichloromethane solution (15 mL) of methylsulfamoyl

chloride (5.82 g, 44.9 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at -78°C . The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ ethyl acetate) and reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (5.51 g, 66%) as a colorless solid.

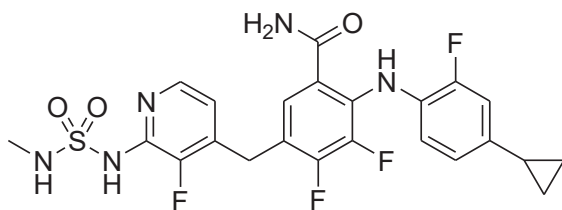
HPLC retention time: 0.63 min (analysis conditions C)

^1H -NMR (400 MHz, CDCl_3) δ : 8.31 (2H, m), 7.46 (2H, m), 4.68 (1H, m), 3.00 (3H, d, $J = 5.4$ Hz).

[0142] Compound A-1:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 36]



Production Example A-1-1:

After dissolving 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-2-((4-cyclopropyl-2-fluorophenyl)amino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound a9, 2.47 g, 5.74 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (28.7 mL), pyridine (2.78 mL, 34.4 mmol) and 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate (compound r1, 4.00 g, 17.2 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours at 40°C . The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and water (24.7 mL) was

added. After further adding acetonitrile (3 mL) and water (19.8 mL) and stirring for 10 minutes, the solid was filtered out. The obtained solid was washed with water/acetonitrile (1/1, 49.4 mL) to give compound A-1 (2.56 g, 85%) as a colorless solid.

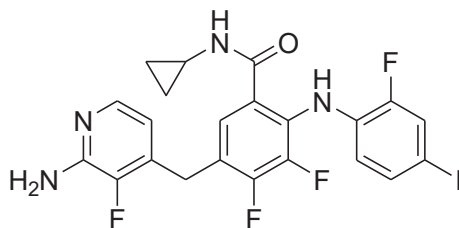
5 LCMS m/z: 524 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.13 min (analysis conditions A)

[0143] Compound a10:

5-((2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 37]



After

dissolving

5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7, 100 mg, 0.193 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (1 mL), HOOBt (63.1 mg, 0.387 mmol) and EDC·HCl (74.1 mg, 0.387 mmol) were added at room temperature. After stirring at room temperature for 3 hours, aminocyclopropane (33.1 mg, 0.580 mmol) and DIPEA (0.101 mL, 0.580 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (103 mg, 96%) as a brown solid.

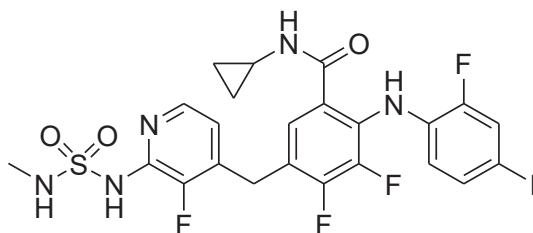
LCMS m/z: 557 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.73 min (analysis conditions C)

[0144] Compound A-2:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 38]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a10) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

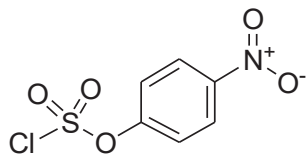
LCMS m/z: 650 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.65 min (analysis conditions B)

[0145] Compound r2:

1-Chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene

[Chemical Formula 39]



An Et₂O suspension (96 mL) of 4-nitrophenol (12.0 g, 86 mmol) and pyridine (6.98 mL, 86 mmol) was cooled to -78°C, and then an Et₂O solution (96 mL) of sulfuryl chloride (6.98 mL, 86 mmol) was added over a period of 10 minutes and the mixture was stirred for 6.5

hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was filtered and washed with Et₂O (15 mL), and then the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ DCM) to give the title compound (19.8 g, 97%) as a yellow oil.

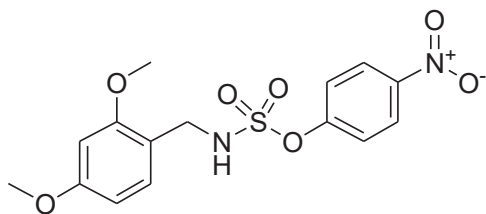
HPLC retention time: 0.77 min (analysis conditions C)

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, CDCl₃) δ: 8.41 (2H, m), 7.61 (2H, m).

[0146] Compound r3:

4-Nitrophenyl N-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 40]



A DCM solution (36 mL) of 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2, 1.78 g, 7.48 mmol) was cooled to -78°C , a DCM solution (53 mL) of 2,4-dimethoxybenzylamine (1.00 g, 5.98 mmol), 4-nitrophenol (1.04 g, 7.48 mmol) and triethylamine (5.00 mL, 35.9 mmol) was added over a period of 10 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) and silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (1.28 g, 58%) as a colorless solid.

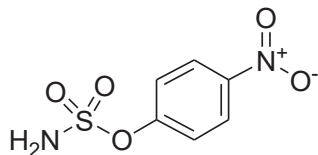
LCMS m/z: 367 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.81 min (analysis conditions C)

[0147] Compound r4:

4-Nitrophenyl sulfamate

5 [Chemical Formula 41]



The title compound was synthesized from 4-nitrophenyl N-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methyl]sulfamate (compound r3) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a6.

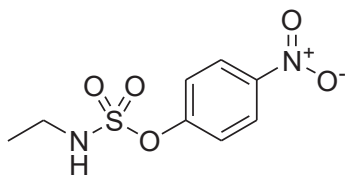
10 LCMS m/z: 217 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.53 min (analysis conditions C)

[0148] Compound r5:

4-Nitrophenyl N-ethylsulfamate

[Chemical Formula 42]



15 The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

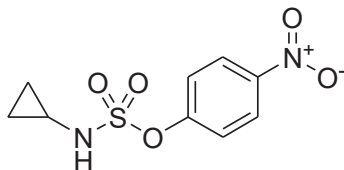
20 LCMS m/z: 245 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.68 min (analysis conditions C)

[0149] Compound r6:

4-Nitrophenyl N-cyclopropylsulfamate

[Chemical Formula 43]



5 The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

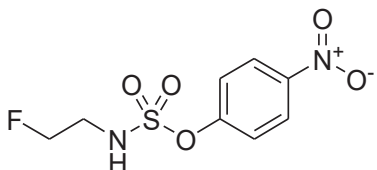
LCMS m/z: 257 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.70 min (analysis conditions C)

10 [0150] Compound r7:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(2-fluoroethyl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 44]



15 The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

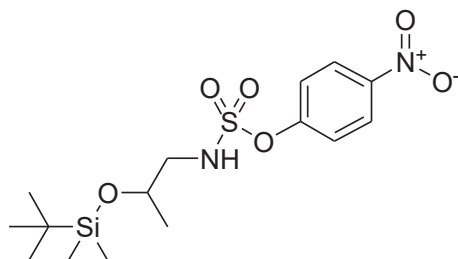
LCMS m/z: 263 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.65 min (analysis conditions C)

20 [0151] Compound r11:

4-Nitrophenyl N-[2-[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxypropyl]sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 45]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

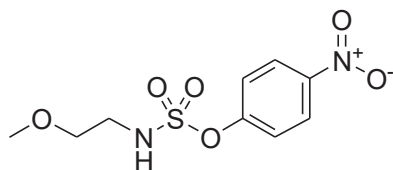
LCMS m/z: 389 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 1.03 min (analysis conditions C)

[0152] Compound r8:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(2-methoxyethyl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 46]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

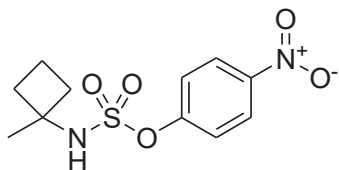
LCMS m/z: 277 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.64 min (analysis conditions C)

[0153] Compound r9:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 47]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

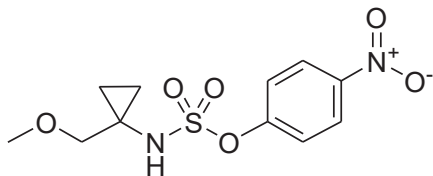
LCMS m/z: 287 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.78 min (analysis conditions C)

[0154] Compound r10:

4-Nitrophenyl N-[1-(methoxymethyl)cyclopropyl]sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 48]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

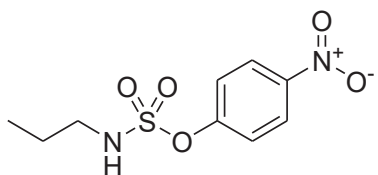
LCMS m/z: 303 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.67 min (analysis conditions C)

[0155] Compound r12:

4-Nitrophenyl N-propylsulfamate

[Chemical Formula 49]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

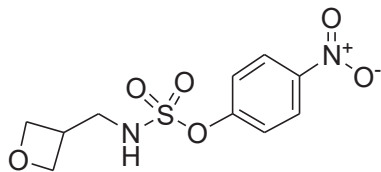
LCMS m/z: 261 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.72 min (analysis conditions C)

[0156] Compound r13:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(oxetan-3-ylmethyl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 50]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

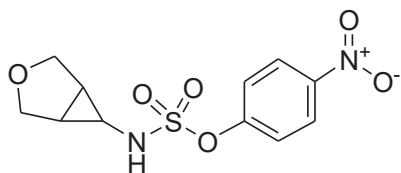
LCMS m/z: 289 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.59 min (analysis conditions C)

[0157] Compound r14:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 51]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

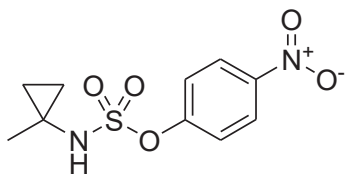
LCMS m/z: 301 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.63 min (analysis conditions C)

[0158] Compound r15:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 52]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

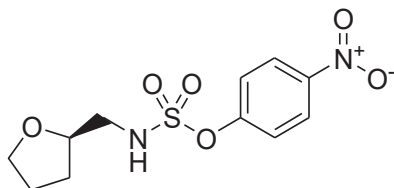
LCMS m/z: 273 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.73 min (analysis conditions C)

[0159] Compound r16:

4-Nitrophenyl N-[[(2R)-oxolan-2-yl]methyl]sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 53]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

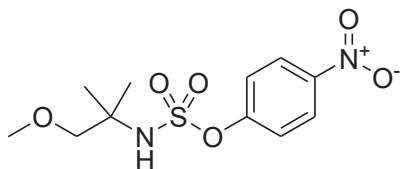
LCMS m/z: 303 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.67 min (analysis conditions C)

[0160] Compound r17:

4-Nitrophenyl N-(1-methoxy-2-methylpropan-2-yl)sulfamate

[Chemical Formula 54]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-chlorosulfonyloxy-4-nitrobenzene (compound r2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound r3.

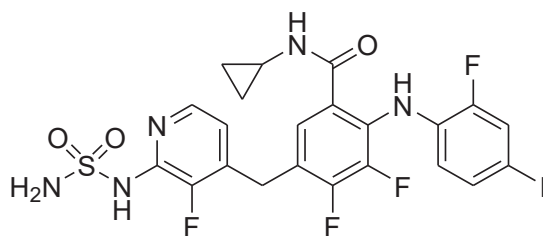
HPLC retention time: 0.76 min (analysis conditions C)

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d₆) δ: 8.59 (1H, s), 8.34 (2H, m), 7.58 (2H, m), 3.30 (2H, s), 3.27 (3H, s), 1.28 (6H, s).

[0161] Compound A-3:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 55]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-
 5 -((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a10) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

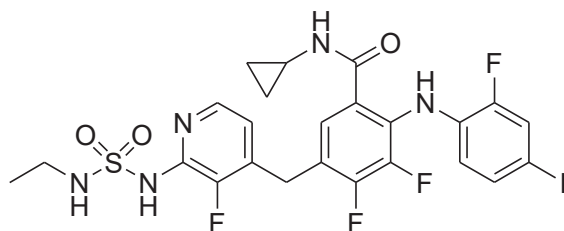
LCMS m/z: 636 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.58 min (analysis conditions B)

10 [0162] Compound A-4:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]meth-
 yl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 56]



15 The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-
 -((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a10) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

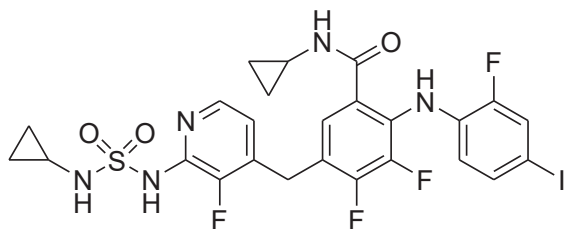
20 LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.70 min (analysis conditions B)

[0163] Compound A-5:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-ylmethyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

5 [Chemical Formula 57]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a10) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

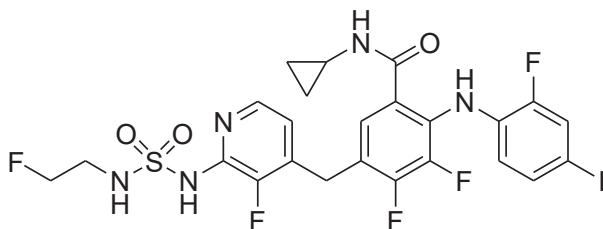
LCMS m/z: 676 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.70 min (analysis conditions B)

[0164] Compound A-6:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-ylmethyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 58]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-

-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a10) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

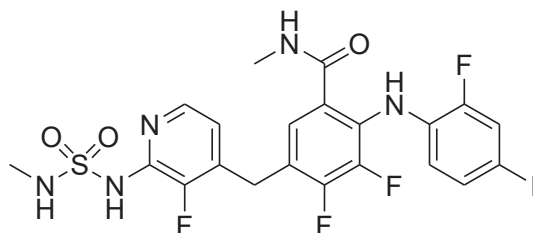
LCMS m/z: 682 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.66 min (analysis conditions B)

[0165] Compound A-7:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl)amino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methylbenzamide

[Chemical Formula 59]



10

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a10 and compound A-1. However, a 2 M methylamine THF solution was used instead of aminocyclopropane, which was used in the production example for compound a10.

15

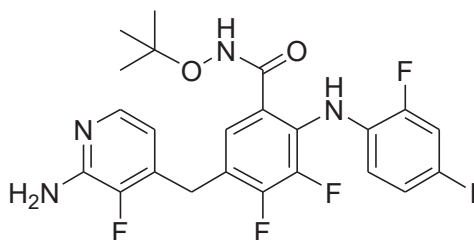
LCMS m/z: 624 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.62 min (analysis conditions B)

20 [0166] Compound a12:

5-((2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-(tert-butoxy)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 60]



After

dissolving

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7, 100 mg, 0.181 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (0.9 mL), HOOBt (58.9 mg, 0.361 mmol) and EDC·HCl (69.2 mg, 0.361 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 3.5 hours at room temperature. Next, *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride (68.1 mg, 0.542 mmol) and DIPEA (0.95 mL, 0.542 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (89 mg, 84%) as a colorless solid.

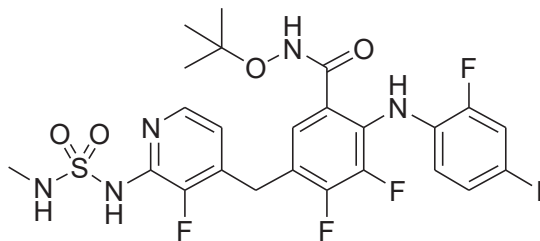
LCMS m/z : 589 $[M+H]^+$

HPLC retention time: 0.77 min (analysis conditions C)

[0167] Compound A-8:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methanesulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 61]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-(*tert*-butoxy)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a12) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

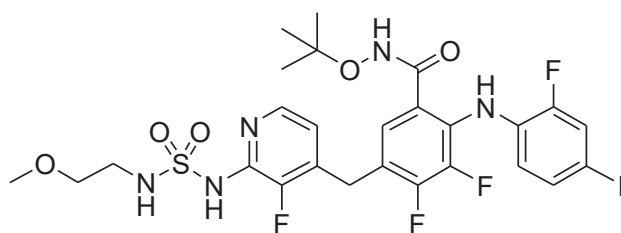
5 LCMS m/z: 682 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.69 min (analysis conditions B)

[0168] Compound A-9:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethyl sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 62]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-N-(*tert*-butoxy)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a12) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

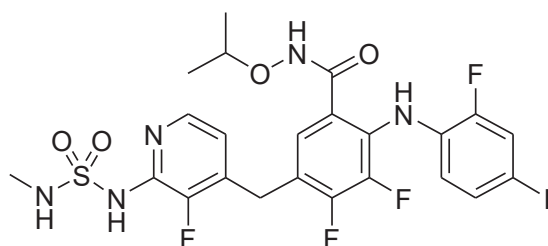
15 LCMS m/z: 726 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.71 min (analysis conditions B)

20 [0169] Compound A-10:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-propan-2-yloxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 63]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1.

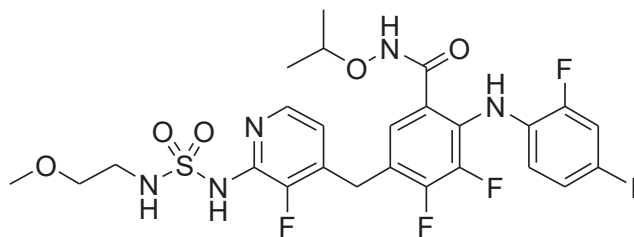
LCMS m/z: 668 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.24 min (analysis conditions A)

[0170] Compound A-11:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-propan-2-yloxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 64]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production

example for compound A-1.

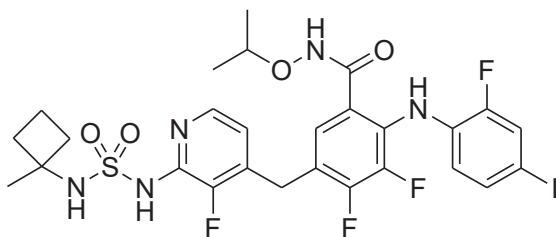
LCMS m/z: 712 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.26 min (analysis conditions A)

[0171] Compound A-12:

5 3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclo
butyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-propan-2-yloxybenzamid
e

[Chemical Formula 65]



10 The title compound was synthesized from
5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the
corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production
examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the
15 corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of
4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production
example for compound A-1.

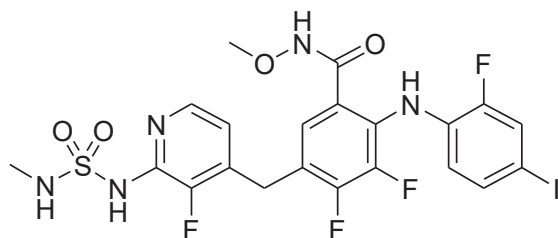
LCMS m/z: 722 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.81 min (analysis conditions B)

20 [0172] Compound A-13:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoy
lamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 66]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1.

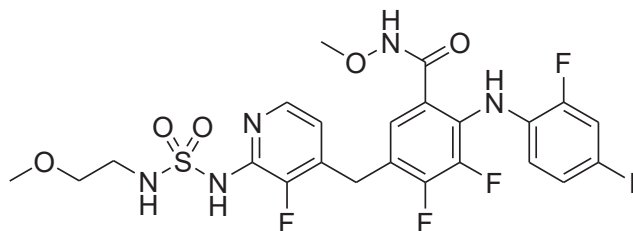
LCMS m/z: 640 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.16 min (analysis conditions A)

[0173] Compound A-14:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 67]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production

example for compound A-1.

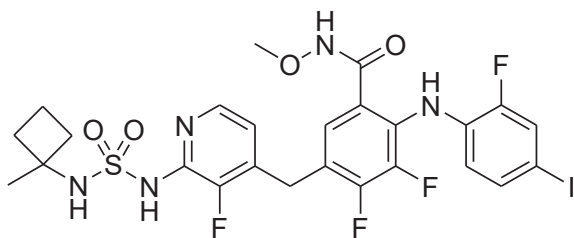
LCMS m/z: 684 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.18 min (analysis conditions A)

[0174] Compound A-15:

5 3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 68]



10 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of
15 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

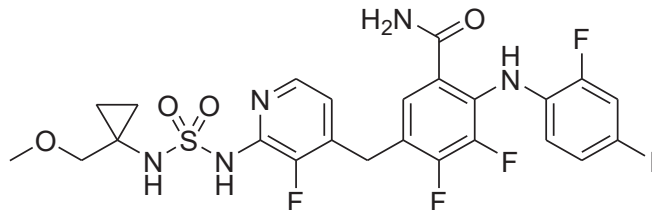
LCMS m/z: 694 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.72 min (analysis conditions B)

[0175] Compound A-16:

20 3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[[1-(methoxymethyl)cyclopropyl]sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 69]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

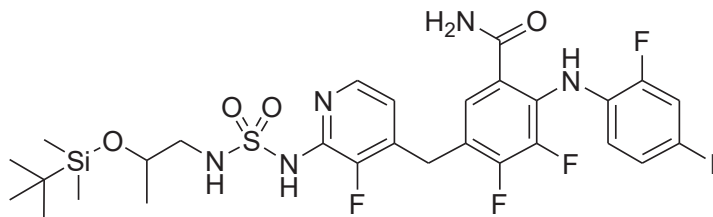
LCMS m/z: 680 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.20 min (analysis conditions A)

[0176] Compound a15:

5-[[2-[2-[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxypropylsulfamoylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 70]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production

examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

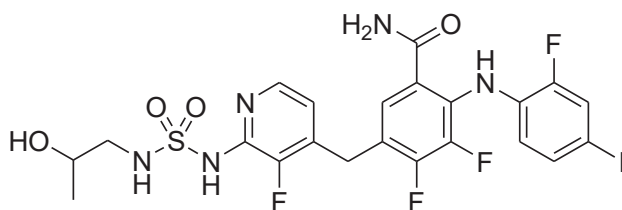
5 LCMS m/z: 768 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.12 min (analysis conditions C)

[0177] Compound A-17:

(+/-)-3,4-Difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-hydroxypropylsulfamoylamino)pyr
idin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (racemic)

10 [Chemical Formula 71]



After

dissolving

5-[[2-[2-[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxypropylsulfamoylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

15 (compound a15, 60.0 mg, 0.78 mmol) in MeOH (0.4 mL), (-)-10-camphorsulfonic acid (27.2 mg, 0.117 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (38 mg, 74%) as a colorless solid.

20

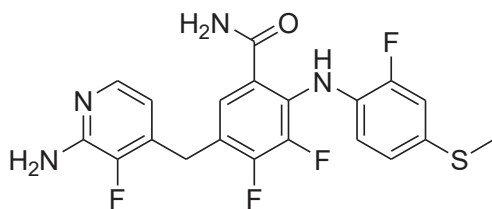
LCMS m/z: 654 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.10 min (analysis conditions A)

[0178] Compound a16:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 72]



5

After

dissolving

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8, 30.0 mg, 0.058 mmol) in anhydrous 1,4-dioxane (0.3 mL), methylmercaptan sodium (12.2 mg, 0.174 mmol), DIPEA (30.4 μ L, 0.174 mmol) and [(4,5-bis(diphenylphosphino)-9,9-dimethylxanthene)-2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl)]palladium(II) methanesulfonate (11.2 mg, 0.012 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (15 mg, 59%) as a colorless solid.

15

LCMS m/z: 437 [M+H]⁺

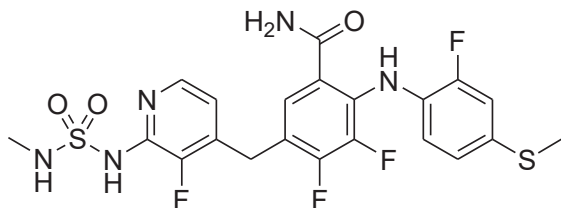
HPLC retention time: 0.60 min (analysis conditions C)

20

[0179] Compound A-18:

3,4-Difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 73]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamido)benzamide (compound a16) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

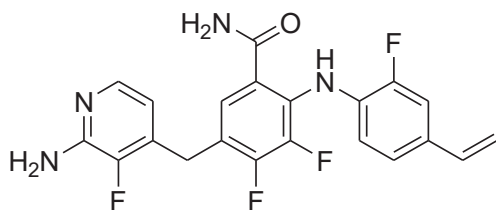
LCMS m/z: 530 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.09 min (analysis conditions A)

[0180] Compound a17:

5-((2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-vinylphenyl)amino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 74]



After dissolving 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamido)benzamide (compound a8, 500 mg, 0.969 mmol) in degassed 2-propanol (12 mL) and anhydrous THF (2 mL), potassium vinyl trifluoroborate (143 mg, 1.07 mmol), triethylamine (0.405 mL, 2.91 mmol) and a [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride-dichloromethane addition product (79.0 mg, 0.097 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 80°C under a

nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was filtered with Celite and the solid portion was washed with ethyl acetate and MeOH. The filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (343 mg, 85%) as a colorless solid.

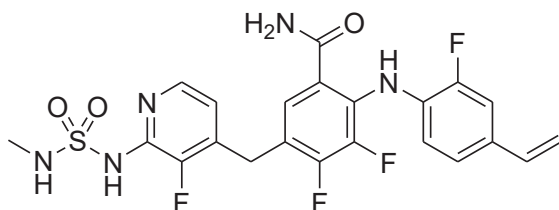
LCMS m/z: 417 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.60 min (analysis conditions C)

[0181] Compound A-19:

2-(4-Ethenyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 75]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-vinylphenyl)amino)benzamide (compound a17) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

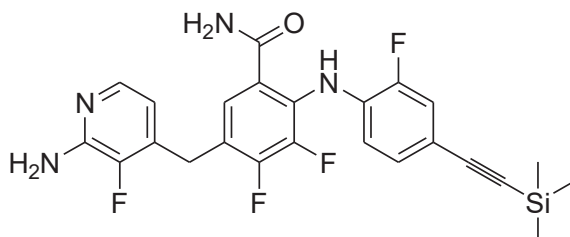
LCMS m/z: 510 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.11 min (analysis conditions A)

[0182] Compound a18:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-[2-fluoro-4-(2-trimethylsilylethynyl)anilino]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 76]



Triethylamine (31.7 mL, 228 mmol), trimethylsilylacetylene (1.43 mL, 10.3 mmol), bis(triphenylphosphine)palladium(II) dichloride (363 mg, 0.517 mmol) and copper(I) iodide (296 mg, 1.55 mmol) were added to an anhydrous THF solution (26 mL) of 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8, 2.67 g, 5.17 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (2.57 g, 83%) as a colorless solid.

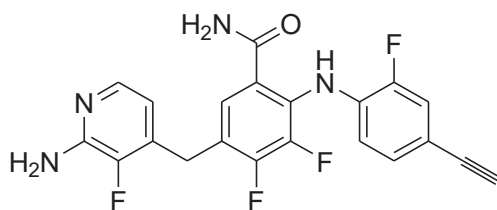
LCMS m/z: 487 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.84 min (analysis conditions G)

[0183] Compound a19:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 77]



Potassium carbonate (17.0 mg, 0.123 mmol) was added to a

MeOH solution (0.411 mL) of 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-[2-fluoro-4-(2-trimethylsilylethynyl)anilino]benzamide (compound a18, 20.0 mg, 0.041 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (14 mg, 82%) as a colorless solid.

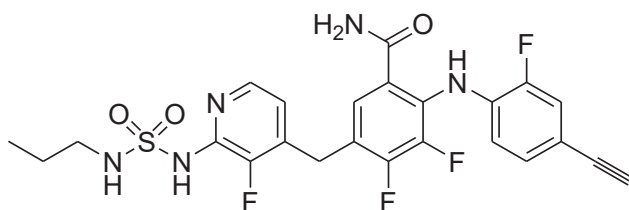
LCMS m/z: 415 $[M+H]^+$

HPLC retention time: 0.60 min (analysis conditions G)

[0184] Compound A-20:

2-(4-Ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 78]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound a19) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

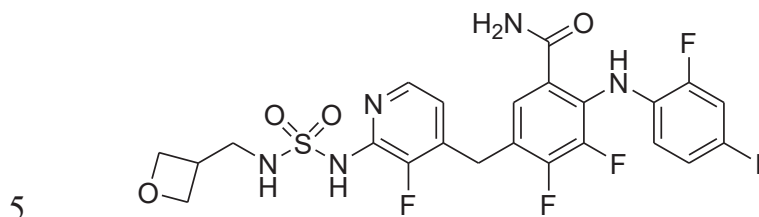
LCMS m/z: 536 $[M+H]^+$

HPLC retention time: 1.18 min (analysis conditions A)

[0185] Compound A-21:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(oxetan-3-yl)methylsulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 79]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1, except that imidazole was used instead of pyridine.

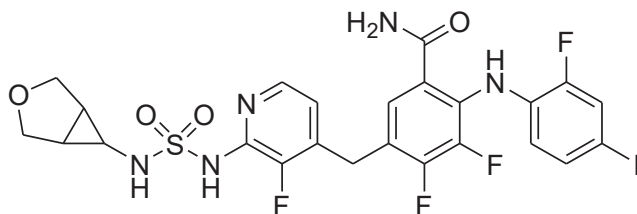
LCMS m/z: 666 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.11 min (analysis conditions A)

[0186] Compound A-22:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(3-oxabicyclo[3.1.0]hexan-6-yl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 80]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodo

doanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1, except that imidazole was used instead of pyridine.

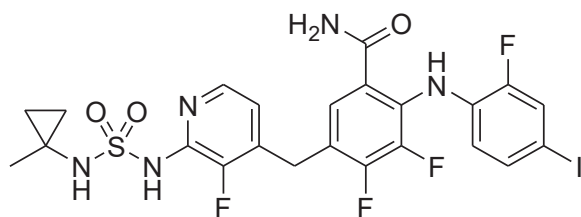
5 LCMS m/z: 678 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.16 min (analysis conditions A)

[0187] Compound A-23:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 81]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1, except that imidazole was used instead of pyridine and that anhydrous THF was used instead of anhydrous DMF.

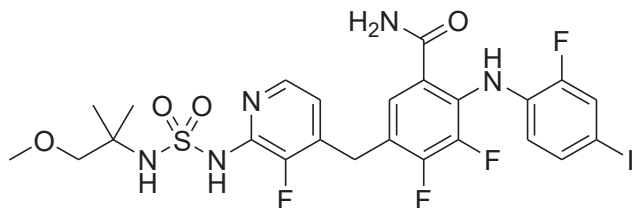
15 LCMS m/z: 650 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.25 min (analysis conditions A)

20 [0188] Compound A-24:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methoxy-2-methylpropan-2-yl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 82]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1, except that imidazole was used instead of pyridine and that anhydrous THF was used instead of anhydrous DMF.

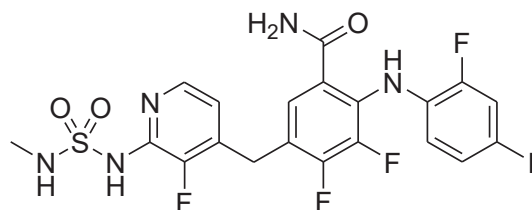
LCMS m/z: 682 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.27 min (analysis conditions A)

[0189] Compound A-25:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methanesulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 83]



After dissolving 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8, 10.0 mg, 0.019 mmol) in anhydrous DMA (0.1 mL), pyridine (2.3 μ L, 0.029 mmol) and methanesulfamoyl chloride (2.5 μ L, 0.029 mmol) were added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction

mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (10.2 mg, 86%) as a colorless solid.

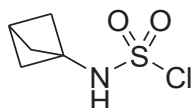
LCMS m/z: 610 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.15 min (analysis conditions A)

[0190] Compound s2:

N-(1-Bicyclo[1.1.1]pentanyl)sulfamoyl chloride

[Chemical Formula 84]



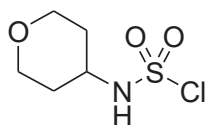
10 After dissolving sulfuryl chloride (0.102 mL, 1.25 mmol) in anhydrous acetonitrile (1.5 mL), bicyclo[1.1.1]pentane-1-amine hydrochloride (50.0 mg, 0.418 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at 80°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a

15 crude product of the title compound.

[0191] Compound s3:

N-(Oxan-4-yl)sulfamoyl chloride

[Chemical Formula 85]

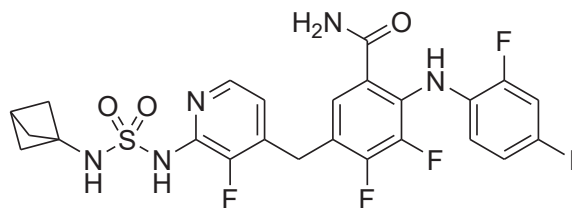


20 The title compound was synthesized from the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound s2, except that triethylamine was also added.

[0192] Compound A-28:

5-[[2-(1-Bicyclo[1.1.1]pentanylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 86]



5 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

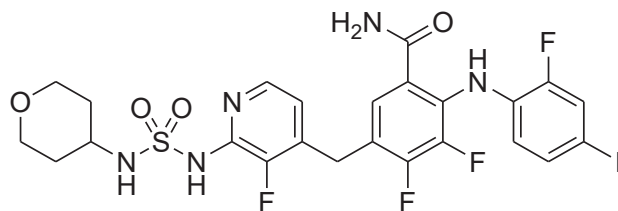
10 LCMS m/z: 662 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.27 min (analysis conditions A)

[0193] Compound A-29:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(oxan-4-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

15 [Chemical Formula 87]



 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for

20

compound A-25.

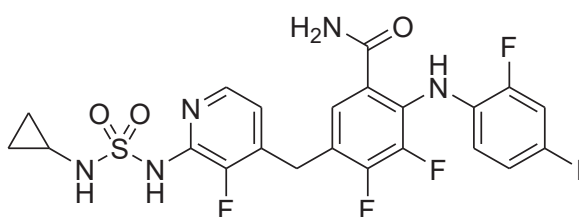
LCMS m/z: 680 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.16 min (analysis conditions A)

[0194] Compound A-30:

5 5-[[2-(Cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 88]



10 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

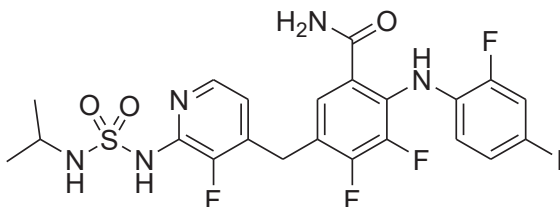
LCMS m/z: 636 [M+H]⁺

15 HPLC retention time: 1.21 min (analysis conditions A)

[0195] Compound A-31:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 89]



20

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

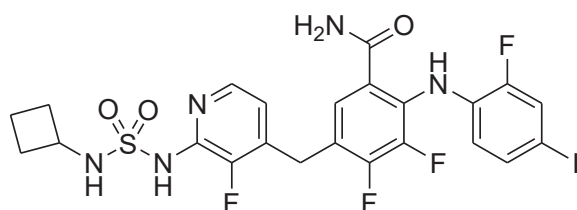
LCMS m/z: 638 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.24 min (analysis conditions A)

[0196] Compound A-32:

5-[[2-(Cyclobutylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 90]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

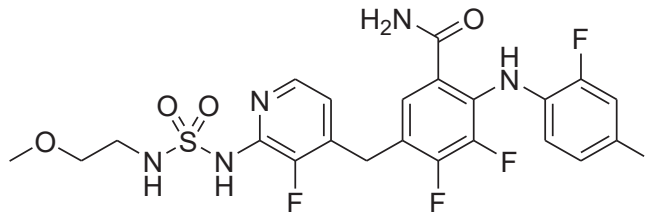
LCMS m/z: 650 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.26 min (analysis conditions A)

[0197] Compound A-33:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 91]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

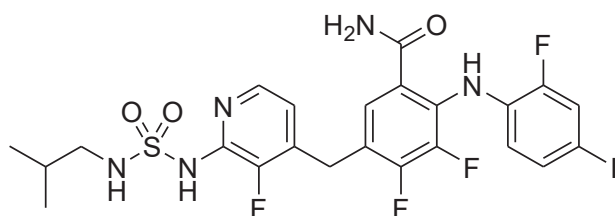
LCMS m/z: 654 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.17 min (analysis conditions A)

[0198] Compound A-34:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methylpropyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 92]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

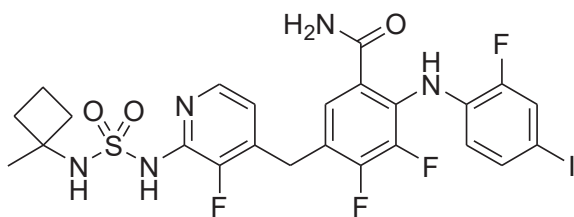
LCMS m/z: 652 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.31 min (analysis conditions A)

[0199] Compound A-35:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 93]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that the reaction was conducted at 0°C.

10

LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

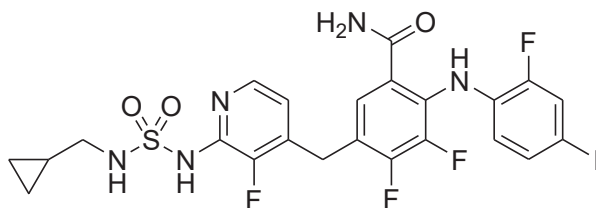
HPLC retention time: 1.30 min (analysis conditions A)

[0200] Compound A-36:

5-[[2-(Cyclopropylmethyl)sulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

15

[Chemical Formula 94]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl

20

chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that the reaction was conducted at 0°C.

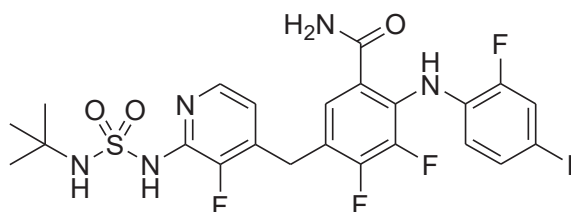
LCMS m/z: 650 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.26 min (analysis conditions A)

5 [0201] Compound A-37:

5-[[2-(*tert*-Butylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 95]



10 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that the reaction was conducted at 0°C.

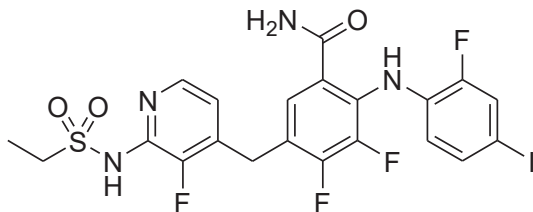
15 LCMS m/z: 652 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.28 min (analysis conditions A)

[0202] Compound A-38:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

20 [Chemical Formula 96]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that pyridine was used as the solvent.

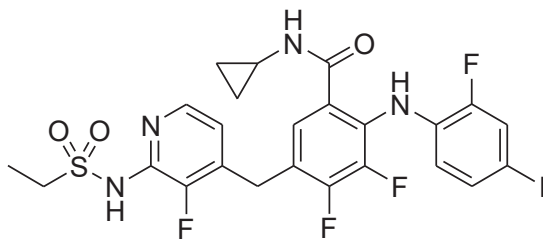
LCMS m/z: 609 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.20 min (analysis conditions A)

[0203] Compound A-39:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 97]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a10) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that pyridine was used as the solvent.

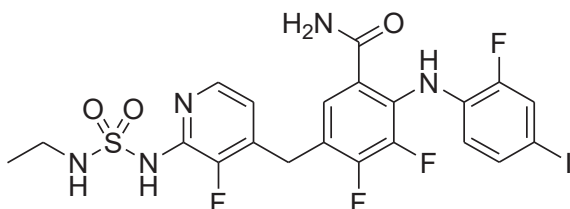
LCMS m/z: 649 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.68 min (analysis conditions B)

[0204] Compound A-40:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

5 [Chemical Formula 98]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

10

LCMS m/z: 624 [M+H]⁺

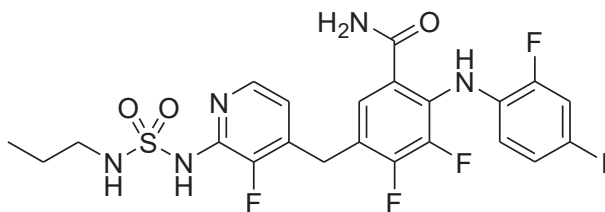
HPLC retention time: 1.20 min (analysis conditions A)

[0205] Compound A-41:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

15

[Chemical Formula 99]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

20

doanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

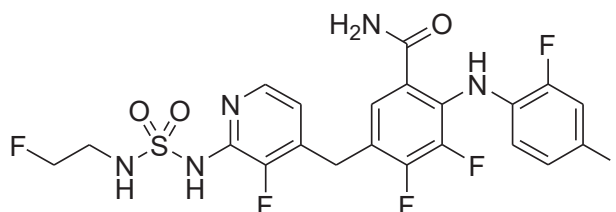
LCMS m/z: 638 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.25 min (analysis conditions A)

[0206] Compound A-42:

3,4-Difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 100]



10

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

15

LCMS m/z: 642 [M+H]⁺

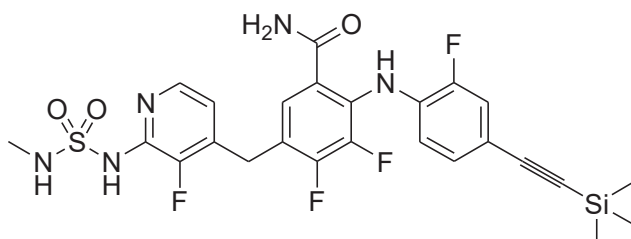
HPLC retention time: 1.17 min (analysis conditions A)

[0207] Compound a20:

3,4-Difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-[2-fluoro-4-(2-trimethylsilylethynyl)anilino]benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 101]



After

dissolving

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-25, 10.0 mg, 0.016 mmol) in anhydrous THF (0.1 mL), triethylamine (0.100 mL, 0.717 mmol), trimethylsilylacetylene (4.1 μ L, 0.033 mmol), [1,1'-bis(diphenylphosphino)ferrocene]palladium(II) dichloride dichloromethane addition product (1.2 mg, 1.6 μ mol) and copper(I) iodide (0.9 mg, 5 μ mol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 24 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (12.4 mg) as an oil.

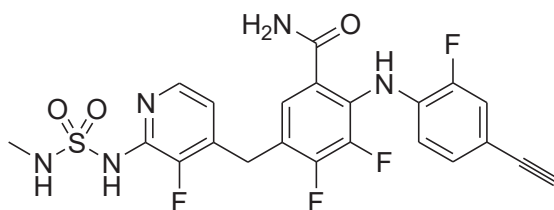
LCMS m/z: 580 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions C)

[0208] Compound A-26:

2-(4-Ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl)amino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 102]



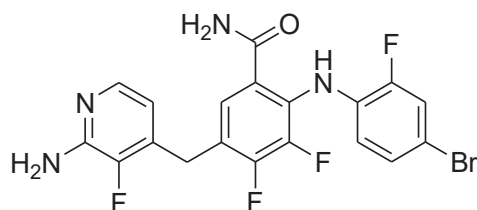
After dissolving
 3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]
]-2-[2-fluoro-4-(2-trimethylsilylethynyl)anilino]benzamide (compound
 a20, 11.0 mg, 0.019 mmol) in MeOH (0.2 mL), potassium carbonate
 (7.9 mg, 0.057 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1.5
 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by
 reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous
 solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title
 compound (5.0 mg, 52%) as a solid.

LCMS m/z: 508 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.05 min (analysis conditions A)

[0209] Compound a21:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-
 3,4-difluorobenzamide



After dissolving
 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-io
 doanilino)benzamide (compound a8, 60.0 mg, 0.116 mmol) in
 anhydrous DMF (1.2 mL), copper(I) bromide (83.0 mg, 0.581 mmol)
 was added and the mixture was stirred for 24 hours at 100°C. The
 reaction mixture was purified by preparative HPLC (5 µm TSK-gel
 ODS 80TS, 20 × 250 mm column (TOSOH), 0.1% formic acid aqueous

solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (35.6 mg) as a solid.

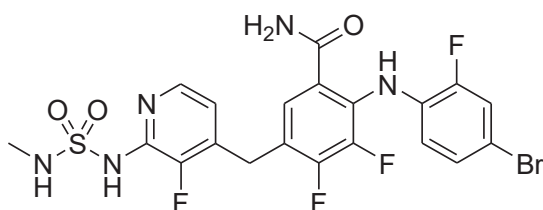
LCMS m/z: 469 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.61 min (analysis conditions C)

5 [0210] Compound A-27:

2-(4-Bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 104]



10 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound a21) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

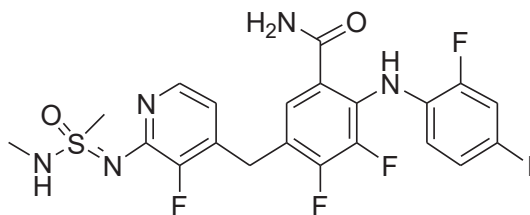
LCMS m/z: 562 [M+H]⁺

15 HPLC retention time: 1.13 min (analysis conditions A)

[0211] Compound A-43:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[[methyl-(methylamino)-oxo-λ6-sulfanylidene]amino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 105]



20

After dissolving 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a8, 102 mg, 0.198 mmol) in anhydrous THF (2 mL), pyridine (0.160 mL, 1.98 mmol) and methanesulfinic acid chloride (0.100 mL, 0.717 mmol) were added at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere. After adding *tert*-butyl hypochlorite (44.6 µL, 0.395 mmol) to the solution at 0°C and stirring for 1 minute, *tert*-butyl hypochlorite (44.6 µL, 0.395 mmol) was further added. A 2 M methylamine THF solution (1.98 mL, 3.95 mmol) was then added, and the reaction mixture was stirred and purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (45.9 mg, 38%) as a colorless solid.

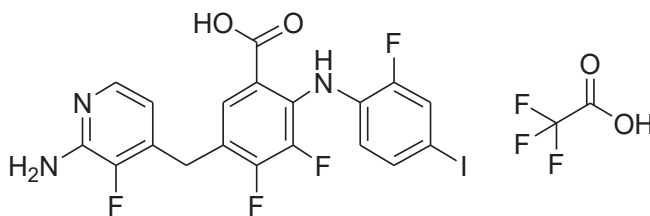
LCMS m/z: 608 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.00 min (analysis conditions A)

[0212] Compound a22:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid trifluoroacetate

[Chemical Formula 106]



After dissolving methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6, 1.05 g, 1.97 mmol) in THF (16.8

mL) and water (8.4 mL), lithium hydroxide monohydrate (415 mg, 9.88 mmol) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Trifluoroacetic acid (305 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was washed with water to give the title compound (1.06 g, 85%) as a colorless solid.

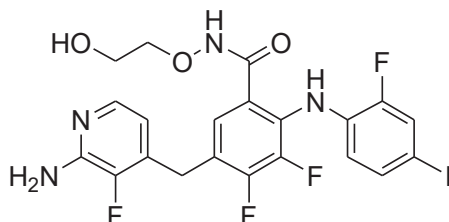
LCMS m/z: 518 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.68 min (analysis conditions C)

[0213] Compound a23:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 107]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid trifluoroacetate (compound a22) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound A12.

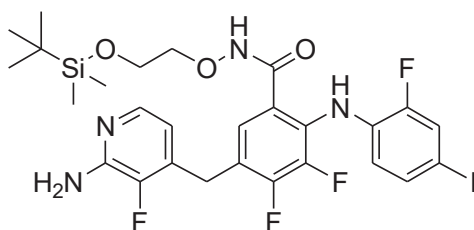
LCMS m/z: 577 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.58 min (analysis conditions C)

[0214] Compound a24:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-[2-[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 108]



After

dissolving

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide (compound a23, 320 mg, 0.555 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (3 mL), triethylamine (0.116 mL, 0.833 mmol) and *tert*-butyldimethylchlorosilane (0.100 mL, 0.717 mmol) were added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. Next, triethylamine (0.116 mL, 0.833 mmol) and *tert*-butyldimethylchlorosilane (0.100 mL, 0.717 mmol) were added, and stirring was continued for 7 hours. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (10 mM ammonium acetate aqueous solution/ methanol) to give the title compound (302 mg, 79%) as a yellow solid.

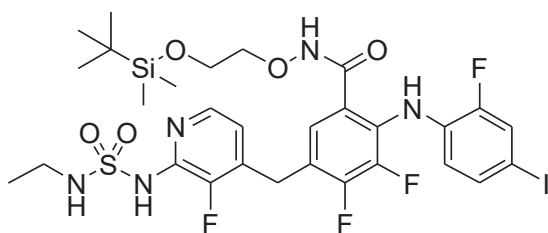
LCMS m/z : 691 $[M+H]^+$

HPLC retention time: 0.98 min (analysis conditions C)

[0215] Compound a25:

N-[2-[*tert*-Butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 109]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-[2-[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a24) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

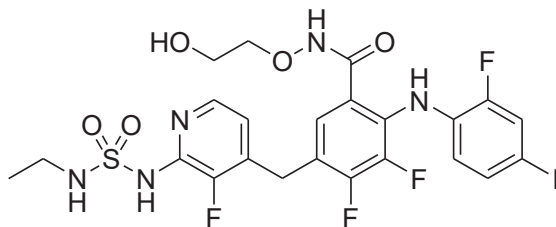
LCMS m/z : 798 $[M+H]^+$

HPLC retention time: 1.11 min (analysis conditions C)

[0216] Compound A-44:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 110]



After dissolving

N-[2-[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a25, 18 mg, 0.023 mmol) in anhydrous THF (0.2 mL), a 1 M tetrabutylammonium fluoride THF solution (27 μ L, 0.27 mmol) was added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column

chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (14 mg, 91%) as a yellow solid.

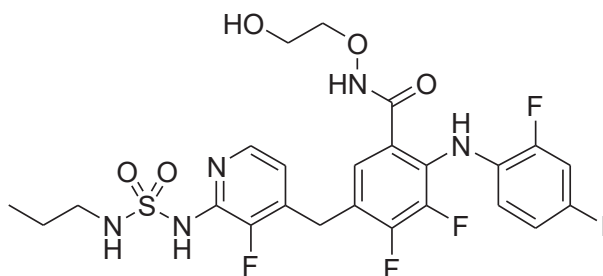
LCMS m/z: 684 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 0.79 min (analysis conditions C)

[0217] Compound A-45:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 111]



10

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-[2-[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxyethoxy]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a24) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

15

LCMS m/z: 698 [M+H]⁺

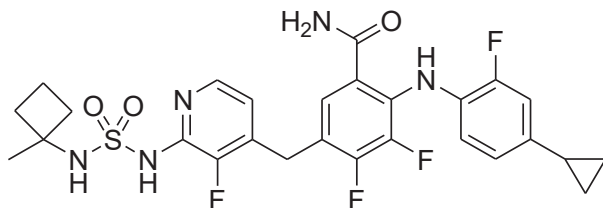
HPLC retention time: 0.83 min (analysis conditions C)

[0218] Compound A-46:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 112]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound a9) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

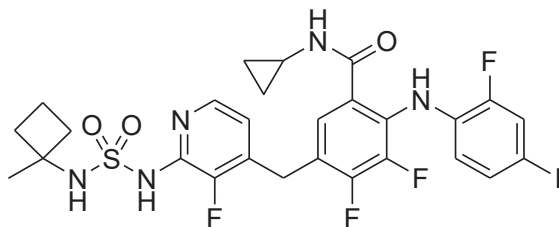
LCMS m/z: 578 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.89 min (analysis conditions C)

[0219] Compound A-47:

10 N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 113]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound a10) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

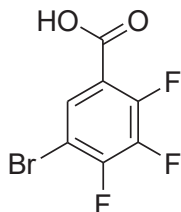
LCMS m/z: 704 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.97 min (analysis conditions C)

[0220] Compound a26:

5-Bromo-2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 114]



5 A reaction vessel in which water (81 mL) had been placed was cooled to an external temperature of 0°C, and concentrated sulfuric acid (162 mL) was added. Next, 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid (27.0 g, 153 mmol) and potassium sulfate (401 mg, 2.30 mmol) were added, and the mixture was heated to an external temperature of 55°C. An aqueous solution prepared from sodium bromate (25.4 g, 169 mmol) and water (108 mL) was added dropwise over a period of 2.5 hours, and the mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C, and then an aqueous solution prepared from sodium sulfite (24.3 g, 161 mmol) and water (324 mL) was added. The crystals were filtered out, washed with water (162 mL) and dried by ventilation to give the title compound (27.9 g, 71%) as a colorless solid.

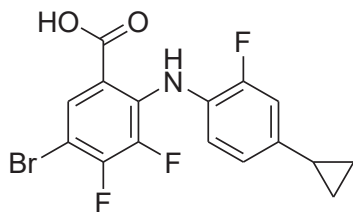
LCMS m/z: 253 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.66 min (analysis conditions C)

[0221] Compound a27:

20 5-Bromo-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 115]



A reaction vessel in which a 1 M lithium
 bis(trimethylsilyl)amide THF solution (206 mL, 206 mmol) had been
 placed was cooled to an external temperature of -15°C , and a THF (30
 5 mL) solution of 4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroaniline (11.6 g, 76.5 mmol) was
 added dropwise. A THF (120 mL) solution of
 5-bromo-2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid (compound a26, 15.0 g, 58.8 mmol)
 was added dropwise over 30 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 30
 minutes. After then adding 5 M hydrochloric acid (118 mL) to the
 10 reaction mixture, it was heated to room temperature and extraction was
 performed with isopropyl acetate (75 mL). The organic layer was
 washed twice with water (75 mL) and once with 15% sodium chloride
 aqueous solution (75 mL), and concentrated under reduced pressure.
 Acetone (120 mL) was added to the resulting concentrated residue, and
 15 after heating to dissolution, water (45 mL) and seed crystals (150 mg)
 were added to precipitate crystals. Water (45 mL) was added to the
 resulting slurry, and the crystals were filtered off. After washing with
 a liquid mixture of acetone/water (1/2), they were dried at an external
 temperature of 40°C under reduced pressure to give the title compound
 20 (19.4 g, 85%).

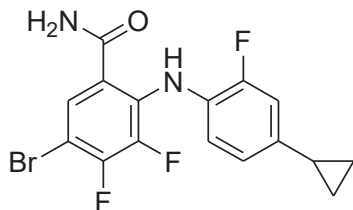
LCMS m/z : 386 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^{+}$

HPLC retention time: 0.62 min (analysis conditions C)

[0222] Compound a28:

5-Bromo-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 116]



Acetonitrile (104 mL), THF (26 mL) and
 5 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (8.2 g, 50.5 mmol) were added to a reaction
 vessel in which
 5-bromo-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoic acid
 (compound a27, 13.0 g, 33.7 mmol) had been placed, and the mixture
 was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After adding 28%
 10 ammonia water (13 mL) to the reaction mixture, it was stirred for 30
 minutes at room temperature, and then water (117 mL) was added over
 a period of 1 hour. The crystals were filtered off and washed with
 water, and then dried at an external temperature of 40°C under reduced
 pressure to give the title compound (12.0 g, 93%).

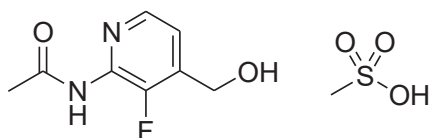
15 LCMS m/z: 385 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.52 min (analysis conditions C)

[0223] Compound a30:

N-[3-Fluoro-4-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]acetamide
methanesulfonate

20 [Chemical Formula 117]



(1) Synthesis of
N-[4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxymethyl]-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]aceta
mide

After adding
5 *tert*-butyl-[(2-chloro-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methoxy]-dimethylsilane
(180 g, 653 mmol), Xantphos (22.7 g, 39.2 mmol), potassium carbonate
(135 g, 979 mmol), acetamide (77.1 g, 1.31 mol) and
2-methyl-2-butanol (540 mL) to a reaction vessel, it was vacuum
deaerated and exchanged with nitrogen. After then adding
10 tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (14.9 g, 16.3 mmol) and
toluene (540 mL), vacuum deaeration and exchange with nitrogen were
repeated. The mixture was heated to an external temperature of 120°C
under a nitrogen atmosphere and stirred for 7 hours. The external
temperature was cooled to room temperature, and the reaction mixture
15 was filtered and washed with toluene (450 mL). Active carbon (9.00
g, 749 mmol) was added to the filtrate and the mixture was stirred for 1
hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was then filtered and
washed twice with toluene (270 mL the first time and 180 mL the
second time) to give a crude product of
20 N-[4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxymethyl]-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]aceta
mide as a toluene solution.

LCMS m/z: 299 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.81 min (analysis conditions C)

[0224] (2) Synthesis of compound a30

25 The obtained
N-[4-[[*tert*-butyl(dimethyl)silyl]oxymethyl]-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]aceta

mide toluene solution, toluene (175 mL) and methanol (195 mL) were
 added to a reaction vessel, and it was vacuum deaerated and exchanged
 with nitrogen. After then adding methanesulfonic acid (188 g, 1.96
 mol) dropwise at an external temperature of 10°C, the mixture was
 stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was
 cooled to an external temperature of 0°C and stirred for 3 hours. The
 precipitate was filtered off and washed with a cooled liquid mixture of
 toluene (312 mL) and methanol (78 mL). The filtered solid and a
 liquid mixture of toluene (1.1 L) and ethanol (492 mL) were added to
 the reaction vessel, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hours at an external
 temperature of 0°C. The solid was filtered off and washed with a
 liquid mixture of toluene (281 mL) and ethanol (117 mL), and then
 dried at an external temperature of 40°C under reduced pressure to give
 compound a30 (149 g, 81%).

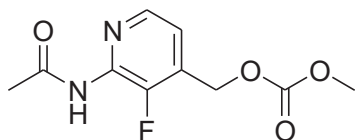
LCMS m/z: 185 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.30 min (analysis conditions E)

[0225] Compound a31:

(2-Acetamide-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl methylcarbonate

[Chemical Formula 118]



4-Dimethylaminopyridine (52.3 g, 428 mmol) was added at
 room temperature to a reaction vessel in which
 N-[3-fluoro-4-(hydroxymethyl)pyridin-2-yl]acetamide
 methanesulfonate (compound a30, 50.0 g, 178 mmol) and

2-methyltetrahydrofuran (750 mL) had been placed. The external temperature was cooled to 0°C, methyl chloroformate (21.9 g, 232 mmol) was added, and the mixture was heated to room temperature and stirred. The precipitated solid was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure at an external temperature of 40°C. Ethyl acetate (300 mL) was added to the concentrated residue to dissolve it at room temperature, and then DIPEA (31.2 mL, 178 mmol), heptane (150 mL) and seed crystals were added. After confirming precipitation of crystals, heptane (1 L) was added. The slurry was cooled to an external temperature of 0°C, and then the crystals were filtered off and washed with a liquid mixture of ethyl acetate/ heptane (2/7). These were dried at an external temperature of 40°C under reduced pressure to give the title compound (31.3 g, 72%) as a colorless solid.

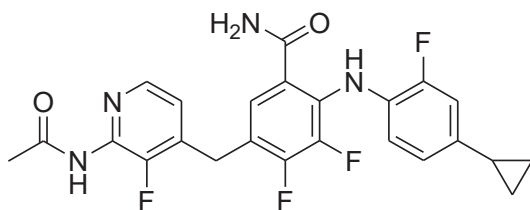
LCMS m/z: 243 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.37 min (analysis conditions C)

[0226] Compound a32:

5-[(2-Acetamide-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 119]



After

adding

5-bromo-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

(compound a28, 10.0 g, 26.0 mmol), bis(pinacolato)diboron (7.3 g, 28.6 mmol), potassium acetate (7.6 g, 77.9 mmol) and 2-methyltetrahydrofuran (150 mL) to a reaction vessel, it was vacuum deaerated and exchanged with nitrogen. Next, (2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl) [2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl)]palladium(II) methanesulfonate (440 mg, 0.52 mmol) was added and vacuum deaeration and exchange with nitrogen were repeated. The mixture was heated to an external temperature of 80°C under a nitrogen atmosphere and stirred for 6 hours. The external temperature was cooled to room temperature, potassium carbonate (10.8 g, 77.9 mmol) was added, and the mixture was vacuum deaerated and exchanged with nitrogen. After then adding (2-dicyclohexylphosphino-2',4',6'-triisopropyl-1,1'-biphenyl) [2-(2'-amino-1,1'-biphenyl)]palladium(II) methanesulfonate (1.1 g, 1.3 mmol) and conducting further vacuum deaeration and exchange with nitrogen, a solution of (2-acetamide-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl methylcarbonate (compound a31, 12.6 g, 51.9 mmol) in 2-methyltetrahydrofuran (150 mL) was added. The mixture was heated to an external temperature of 70°C under a nitrogen atmosphere, and after adding water (935 µL, 51.9 mmol) three times at 20 minute intervals, the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes. Water (7.0 mL) was further added dropwise, the mixture was stirred for 2 hours, a solution prepared from N-acetylcysteine (847 mg, 5.2 mmol) and water (150 mL) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. After cooling to an external temperature of 40°C, the aqueous layer was discharged. The organic layer was washed with 15% sodium chloride aqueous

solution (150 mL), the insoluble portion was filtered, and concentration was carried out under reduced pressure. Acetonitrile (500 mL) was added to the resulting concentrated residue, and the mixture was heated at an external temperature of 100°C to dissolution and then cooled to room temperature. The crystals were filtered off and washed with acetonitrile (200 mL), and then dried at an external temperature of 40°C under reduced pressure to give the title compound (8.34 g, 68%).

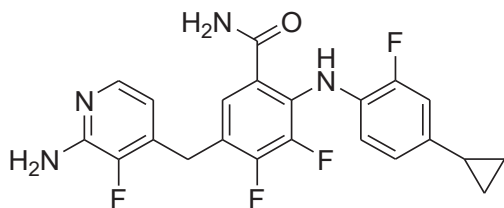
LCMS m/z: 471 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.74 min (analysis conditions C)

[0227] Compound a9:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 120]



Production Example a9-2:

Methanol (3 mL) and 5 M hydrochloric acid (0.42 mL, 2.1 mmol) were added to a reaction vessel in which 5-[(2-acetamide-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound a32, 100 mg, 0.21 mmol) had been placed, and the mixture was stirred for 6 hours at an external temperature of 50°C. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, and a 2 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (1.1 mL, 2.1 mmol) was added. Water (0.5 mL) was added to the resulting slurry,

and the crystals were filtered off. After washing with a liquid mixture of methanol/water (3/2), they were dried at an external temperature of 40°C under reduced pressure to give compound a9 (77.7 mg, 85%) as a colorless solid.

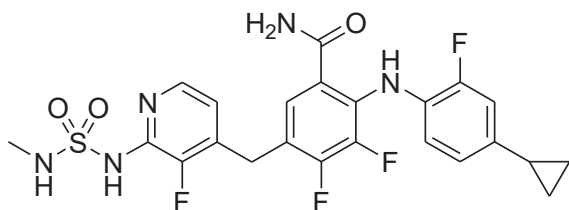
5 LCMS m/z: 431 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.61 min (analysis conditions C)

[0228] Compound A-1:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 121]



Production Example A-1-2:

After

dissolving

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound a9, 100 mg, 0.232 mmol) in anhydrous DMA (1 mL), pyridine (56.4 µL, 0.697 mmol) was added. After then cooling to 0°C, methylsulfamoyl chloride (30.2 µL, 0.349 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. Acetonitrile (0.6 mL), water (0.3 mL) and seed crystals (1 mg) were added to the reaction mixture, the temperature was increased to room temperature, and then water (0.7 mL) and acetonitrile (0.4 mL) were added and the mixture was stirred for 20 hours. The precipitate was filtered off and washed with a liquid mixture of acetonitrile/water (1/1) to give

compound A-1 (93.1 mg, 77%) as a colorless solid.

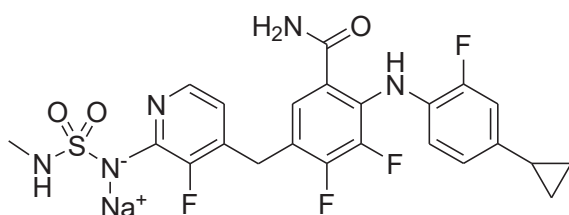
LCMS m/z: 524 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.13 min (analysis conditions A)

[0229] Sodium salt of compound A-1:

5 2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide sodium salt

[Chemical Formula 122]



(1) Preparation of sample A-1a (Form I)

10 Acetone (10.6 mL) and DMSO (1.51 mL) were added to 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (compound A-1, 3.03 g), dissolving it at room temperature. A 20% sodium ethoxide ethanol solution (3.03 mL) and seed crystals of a sodium salt of compound A-1

15 (sample A-1b mentioned below) were added to the solution and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature, after which ethanol (15.1 mL) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. Ethanol (15.1 mL) was then added, and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature to give a sodium salt of

20 compound A-1 (2.74 g) as powdered crystals (sample A-1a (Form I)).

[0230] (2) Preparation of sample A-1b

A 20% sodium ethoxide ethanol solution (0.054 mL) and methyl isobutyl ketone (0.161 mL) were added to compound A-1 (53.6 mg), the

mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature, and then methyl isobutyl ketone (0.161 mL) was added and stirring was continued for 4 days at 60°C. DMSO (0.054 mL) was then added, and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours at 60°C to give a sodium salt of compound A-1 (25.6 mg) as powdered crystals (sample A-1b).

[0231] (3) Preparation of sample A-1c

DMSO (4.26 mL) and a 2 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution (1.07 mL) were added to compound A-1 (1.02 g). The solution was freeze-dried for 4 days at -20°C and then dried under reduced pressure for 3 days at room temperature. After adding 1-pentanol (10.0 mL) to the obtained solid, the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at 80°C. It was then stirred for 6 hours at room temperature to give a sodium salt of compound A-1 (0.966 g) as powdered crystals (sample A-1c).

[0232] (4) Powder X-ray diffraction analysis

Sample A-1a (Form I), sample A-1b and sample A-1c were subjected to powder X-ray diffraction analysis under the following conditions.

Apparatus: SmartLab, D/Tex Ultra detector (Rigaku Corp.)

Anti-cathode: Cu

Tube voltage: 45 kV

Tube current: 200 mA

Sampling width: 0.02°

[0233] The results of powder X-ray diffraction analysis are shown in Figs. 1 to 3. Fig. 1 shows a powder X-ray diffraction pattern of sample A-1a (Form I). Fig. 2 shows a powder X-ray diffraction pattern of

sample A-1b. Fig. 3 shows a powder X-ray diffraction pattern of sample A-1c. In Figs. 1 to 3, the horizontal axis (X-axis) represents the diffraction angle 2θ ($^{\circ}$) and the vertical axis (Y-axis) represents the diffraction intensity.

5 [0234] (5) Ion chromatography

When the proportion of sodium ion in the crystals was measured by ion chromatography for sample A-1a (Form I), the molar ratio of sodium ion to compound A-1 was found to be 0.99. This confirmed that sample A-1a is a monosodium salt. The ion chromatography was
10 carried out under the following conditions.

Apparatus: Dionex ICS-1600, AS to AP (Thermo Fisher Scientific)

Column: Dionex IonPac CG16(5×50 mm)/CS16(5×250 mm)
(Thermo Fisher Scientific)

15 Eluent: 30 mmol/L methanesulfonic acid solution

Suppressor: Dionex CERS-500 4 mm, 88 mA (Thermo Fisher Scientific)

Column temperature: 40°C

Eluent flow rate: 1.00 mL/min

20 Sample injection rate: 10 μL

Detector: Electric conductivity detector

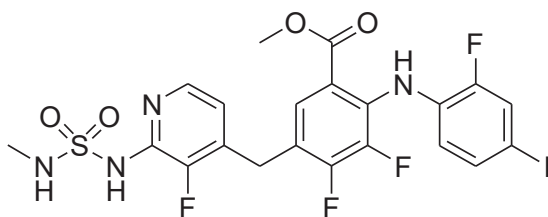
Sample treatment: Sample A-1a was suspended in a 20 mmol/L methanesulfonic acid solution to a concentration of 0.5 mg/mL, and the suspension was shaken and stirred for 17 hours, the sodium ion was
25 extracted, and the supernatant was measured.

[0235] Compound b1:

Methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl
amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoate

[Chemical Formula 123]



5

The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) under the same conditions as the
 production example for compound A-25, except that anhydrous NMP
 was used instead of anhydrous DMA.

10

LCMS m/z: 436 [M+H]⁺

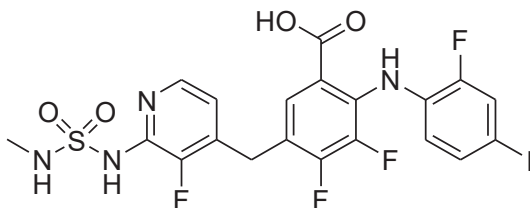
HPLC retention time: 1.00 min (analysis conditions D)

[0236] Compound b2:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl
amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid

15

[Chemical Formula 124]



A mixed solution of methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl
 amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoate (compound b1, 158 mg, 0.253

20

mmol) in THF (4.8 mL) and water (2.4 mL) was cooled to 0°C, lithium hydroxide monohydrate (60.6 mg, 2.53 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. After then adding 2 M hydrochloric acid to the reaction mixture, extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, it was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (161 mg) as a foam.

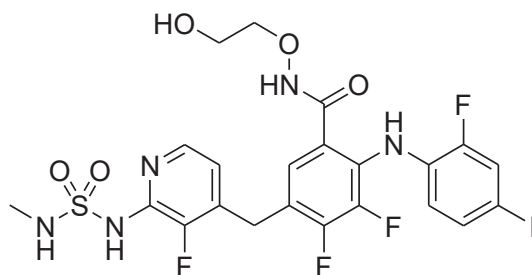
LCMS m/z: 611 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.67 min (analysis conditions D)

[0237] Compound B-1:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 125]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound b2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound a8.

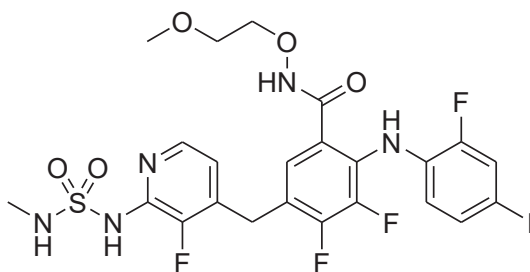
LCMS m/z: 670 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.07 min (analysis conditions A)

[0238] Compound B-2:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-methoxyethoxy)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 126]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound b2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound a8.

10

LCMS m/z: 684 [M+H]⁺

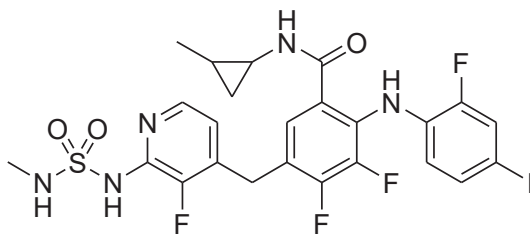
HPLC retention time: 1.56 min (analysis conditions B)

[0239] Compound B-3:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-methylcyclopropyl)benzamide
(mixture of 4 isomers)

15

[Chemical Formula 127]



The title compound was synthesized from

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound b2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound a8.

5 LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

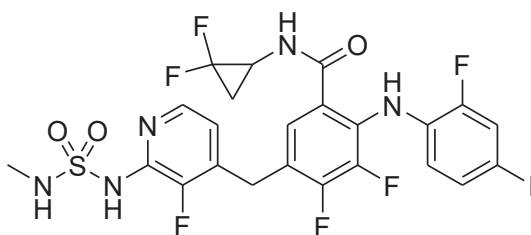
HPLC retention time: 1.70 min and 1.72 min (analysis conditions B)

[0240] Compound B-6:

(+/-)-N-(2,2-Difluorocyclopropyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide (racemate)

10

[Chemical Formula 128]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound b2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound a12.

15

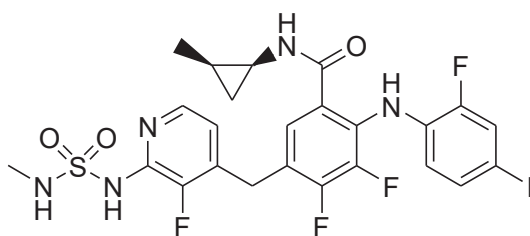
LCMS m/z: 686 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.69 min (analysis conditions B)

20 [0241] Compound B-4:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(1S, 2R)-(+/-)-2-methylcyclopropyl]benzamide (racemate)

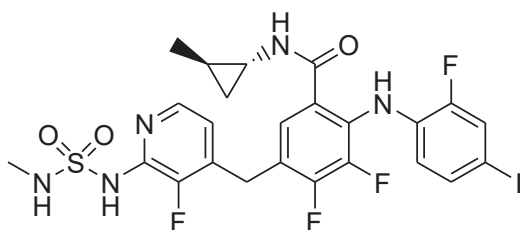
[Chemical Formula 129]



Compound B-5:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(1R, 2R)-(+/-)-2-methylcyclopropyl]benzamide (racemate)

[Chemical Formula 130]



3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-(2-methylcyclopropyl)benzamide (mixture of 4 isomers, compound B-3, 57 mg) was purified by preparative HPLC (5 μ m YMC Triart C18 plus, 4.6 $\times$ 150 mm column, 0.1% TFA aqueous solution/ 0.1% TFA acetonitrile solution) to give compound B-4 (14.7 mg) and compound B-5 (41 mg) as separate solids.

Compound B-4

LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.70 min (analysis conditions B)

Compound B-5

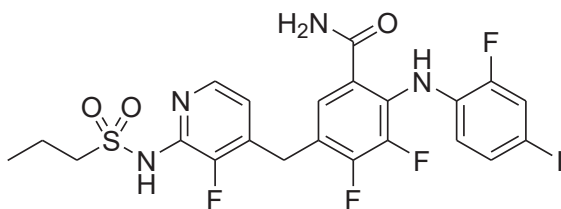
LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.72 min (analysis conditions B)

[0242] Compound B-8:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfonyl)amino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 131]



5

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a8. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25.

10

LCMS m/z: 623 [M+H]⁺

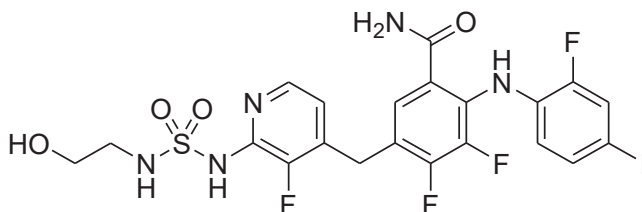
15

HPLC retention time: 1.63 min (analysis conditions B)

[0243] Compound B-9:

3,4-Difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-hydroxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 132]



20

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a8. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25.

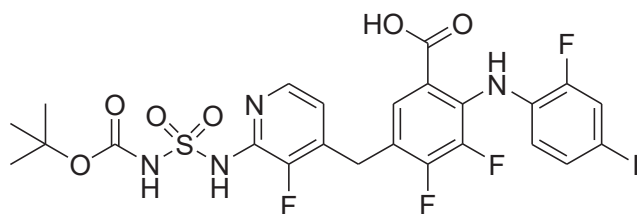
LCMS m/z: 640 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.06 min (analysis conditions A)

[0244] Compound b8:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(2-methylpropa
n-2-yl)oxycarbonylsulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 133]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound b2. However, anhydrous NMP was used instead of anhydrous DMA, which was used in the production example for compound A-25.

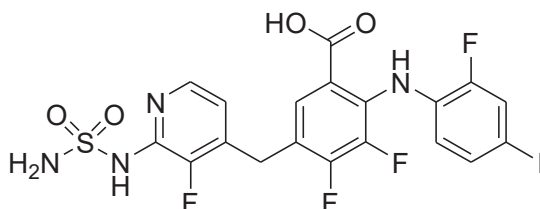
LCMS m/z: 697 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.71 min (analysis conditions D)

[0245] Compound b9:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid

5 [Chemical Formula 134]



Chlorotrimethylsilane (71.5 μ L, 0.564 mmol) was added to a 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol solution (2.6 mL) of 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylsulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound b8, 131 mg, 0.188 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (75.0 mg, 67%) as a foam.

15

LCMS m/z : 597 $[M+H]^+$

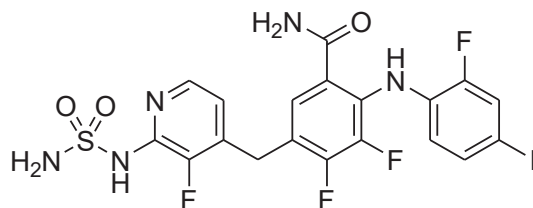
HPLC retention time: 0.60 min (analysis conditions D)

[0246] Compound B-10:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 135]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound b9) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production example for compound a12.

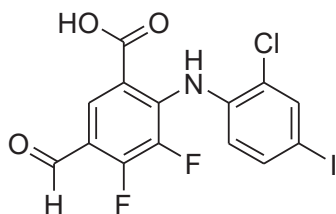
LCMS m/z: 596 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.11 min (analysis conditions A)

[0247] Compound b10:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-formylbenzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 136]



A 2 M LDA THF solution (6.53 mL, 13.1 mmol) was cooled to -78°C and slowly added to a THF solution (6 mL) of 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid (1.00 g, 5.68 mmol) under a nitrogen atmosphere. After stirring at -78°C for 50 minutes, DMF (0.484 mL, 6.25 mmol) was slowly added and stirring was continued for 2 hours at -10°C. In a separate flask, a THF solution (15 mL) of 2-chloro-4-iodoaniline (1.44 g, 5.68 mmol) was cooled to -78°C, a 1 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide THF solution (13.6 mL, 13.6 mmol)

was added dropwise, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. After stirring, the previous reaction mixture was added and the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. After then adding water and 2 M hydrochloric acid to the reaction mixture, extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude product of the title compound (1.2 g).

LCMS m/z: 438 [M+H]⁺

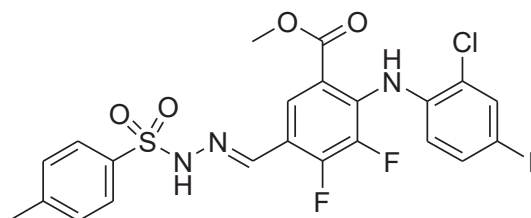
HPLC retention time: 0.91 min (analysis conditions G)

[0248] Compound b12:

Methyl

2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzoate

[Chemical Formula 137]



The title compound was synthesized from 2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-formylbenzoic acid (compound b10) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a1 and compound a2.

LCMS m/z: 620 [M+H]⁺

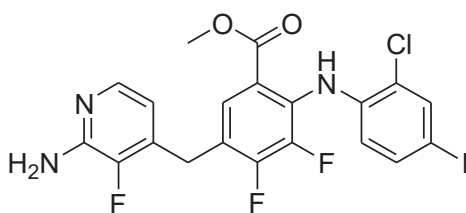
HPLC retention time: 1.09 min (analysis conditions G)

[0249] Compound b14:

Methyl

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate

[Chemical Formula 138]



5

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzoate (compound b12) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound a6. However, DIPEA was used instead of potassium carbonate, which was used in the production example for compound a5.

10

LCMS m/z: 548 [M+H]⁺

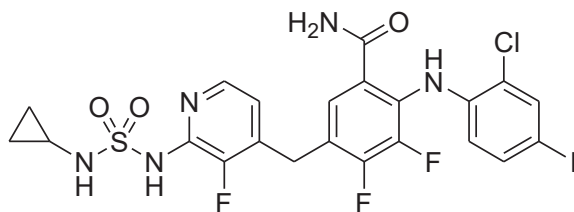
HPLC retention time: 0.89 min (analysis conditions C)

[0250] Compound B-11:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluorobenzamide

15

[Chemical Formula 139]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate

20

4-difluorobenzoate (compound b14) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-1, compound b2 and compound a8.

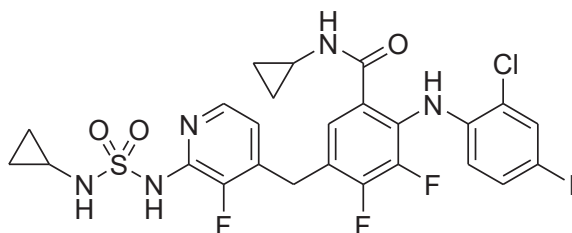
LCMS m/z: 652 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.67 min (analysis conditions B)

[0251] Compound B-12:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoyl amino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 140]



10

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate (compound b14) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-1, compound b2 and compound a8. However, the corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for compound a8.

15

LCMS m/z: 692 [M+H]⁺

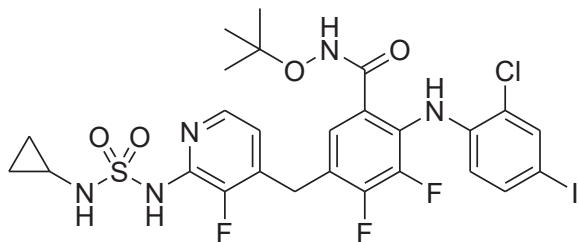
20 HPLC retention time: 1.78 min (analysis conditions B)

[0252] Compound B-13:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benza

mide

[Chemical Formula 141]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,
 4-difluorobenzoate (compound b14) and the corresponding
 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production
 examples for compound A-1, compound b2 and compound a8.
 However, the corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia
 MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for
 compound a8.

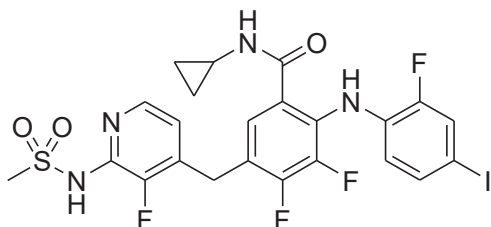
LCMS m/z: 724 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.81 min (analysis conditions B)

[0253] Compound B-14:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methanesulfonamide)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 142]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodo

doanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, and the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

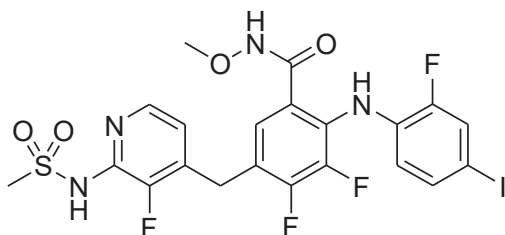
LCMS m/z: 635 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.87 min (analysis conditions C)

[0254] Compound B-15:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methanesulfonyl)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 143]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and

anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, and the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

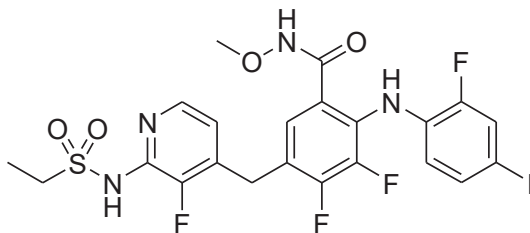
LCMS m/z: 625 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.80 min (analysis conditions C)

[0255] Compound B-16:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 144]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, and the corresponding amine

was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

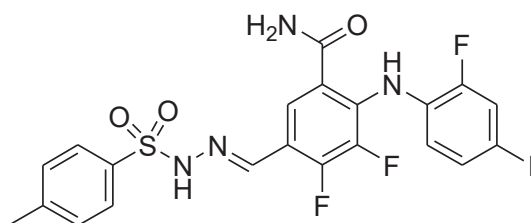
LCMS m/z: 639 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.83 min (analysis conditions C)

5 [0256] Compound c1:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 145]



10 After adding 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide (2.21 g, 11.9 mmol) to an anhydrous DMF solution (59 mL) of 3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-5-formylbenzoic acid (5.00 g, 11.9 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. Next, HOObt (1.94 g, 11.9 mmol) and EDC·HCl (2.28 g, 11.9 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. A 7 M ammonia MeOH solution (3.39 mL, 23.8 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture and stirring was continued for 30 minutes at room temperature, after which the solid was filtered out and washed with DMF (30 mL). Acetonitrile (90 mL) and 0.1 M hydrochloric acid (90 mL) were added to the filtrate, and the obtained solid was washed with a liquid mixture of acetonitrile/water to give the title compound (6.27 g, 90%) as a colorless solid.

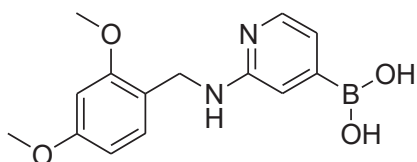
LCMS m/z: 589 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.90 min (analysis conditions C)

[0257] Compound c2:

[2-[(2,4-Dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]pyridin-4-yl]boronic acid

[Chemical Formula 146]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 4-bromo-2-fluoropyridine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a3 and compound a4.

LCMS m/z: 289 [M+H]⁺

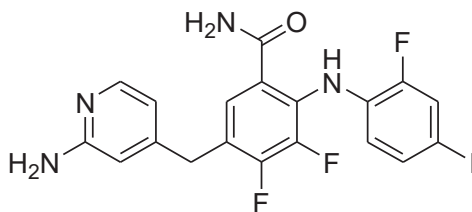
10

HPLC retention time: 0.38 min (analysis conditions C)

[0258] Compound c4:

5-[(2-Aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 147]



15

The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide (compound c1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound a6.

20

However,

[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]pyridin-4-yl]boronic acid

(compound c2) was used instead of [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4), which was used in the production example for compound a5.

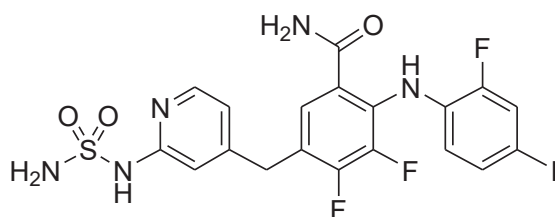
5 LCMS m/z: 649 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.71 min (analysis conditions C)

[0259] Compound C-1:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(sulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 148]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound c4) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

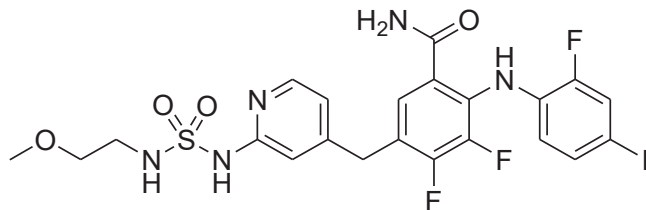
15 LCMS m/z: 578 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.42 min (analysis conditions B)

[0260] Compound C-2:

20 3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 149]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound c4) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1, except that imidazole was used instead of pyridine.

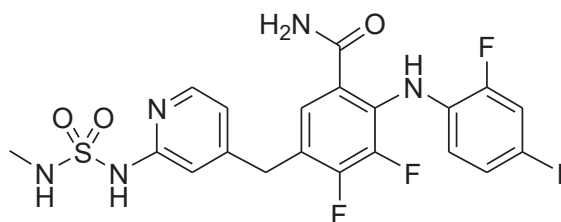
LCMS m/z: 636 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.10 min (analysis conditions A)

[0261] Compound C-3:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(methanesulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 150]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound c4) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

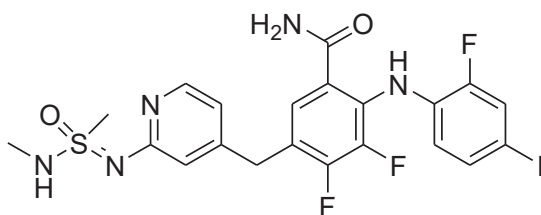
LCMS m/z: 592 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.08 min (analysis conditions A)

[0262] Compound C-4:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-[[methyl-(methylamino)-oxo-λ6-sulfanylidene]amino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 151]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-aminopyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide (compound c4) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-43.

10

LCMS m/z: 590 [M+H]⁺

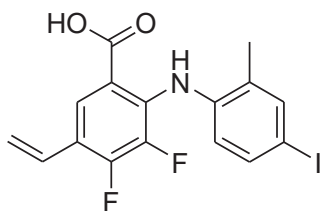
HPLC retention time: 0.92 min (analysis conditions A)

[0263] Compound c5:

5-Ethenyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(4-iodo-2-methylanilino)benzoic acid

15

[Chemical Formula 152]



An anhydrous THF solution (1.8 ml) of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline 636 mg, 2.73 mmol was cooled to -78°C, and then a 1.3 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide THF solution (5.08 mL, 6.60 mmol) was added over a period of 1 hour and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour. An

20

anhydrous THF solution (3.9 mL) of 2,3,4-trifluoro-5-vinylbenzoic acid (460 mg, 2.28 mmol) was then added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at 0°C. Water and 2 M hydrochloric acid were added to the reaction mixture and extraction was performed twice with ethyl acetate.

5 The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was suspended and washed in DCM to give the title compound (631 mg, 67%) as a brown solid.

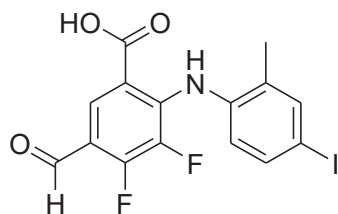
10 LCMS m/z: 416 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.99 min (analysis conditions E)

[0264] Compound c6:

3,4-Difluoro-5-formyl-2-(4-iodo-2-methylanilino)benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 153]



15

After adding a 1 M sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution (3.02 mL, 3.02 mmol), sodium periodate (1.29 g, 6.03 mmol) and microcapsulated osmium(VIII) oxide (38.3 mg, 0.015 mmol) to an anhydrous THF solution (6.3 mL) of 5-ethenyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(4-iodo-2-methylanilino)benzoic acid (compound c5, 626 mg, 1.51 mmol), the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 6 hours. After then adding ethyl acetate to the reaction mixture, it was washed with 1 M hydrochloric acid and 0.2 M aqueous

20

sodium thiosulfate solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was suspended and washed in ethyl acetate/ hexane (1/25, 42 mL), and the solid was filtered off. The obtained solid was washed with hexane to give the title compound (558 mg, 89%) as a colorless solid.

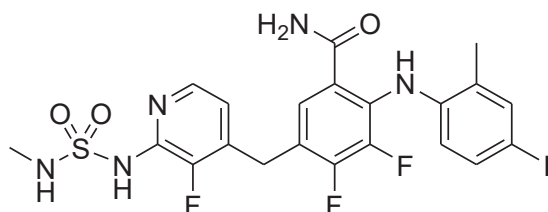
LCMS m/z: 418 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.86 min (analysis conditions C)

[0265] Compound C-5:

3,4-Difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(4-iodo-2-methylanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 154]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-5-formyl-2-(4-iodo-2-methylanilino)benzoic acid (compound c6) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c1, compound a5, compound a6 and compound A-1.

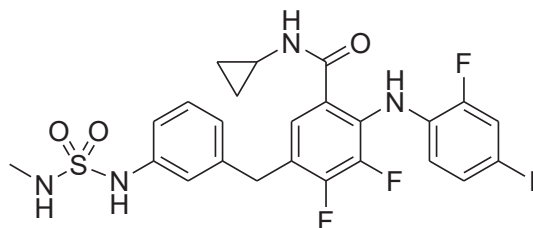
LCMS m/z: 606 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.20 min (analysis conditions A)

[0266] Compound C-6:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 155]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-5-formylbenzoic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a2, compound a10, compound a5 and compound A-1.

LCMS m/z: 631 [M+H]⁺

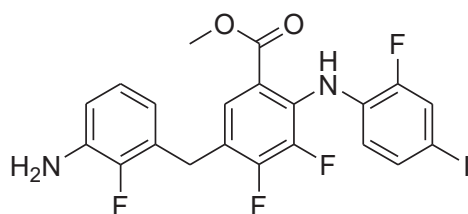
HPLC retention time: 1.70 min (analysis conditions B)

[0267] Compound d1:

Methyl

5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate

[Chemical Formula 156]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzoate (compound a2) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a5, except that (3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)boronic acid hydrochloride was used instead of

[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic

acid (compound a4).

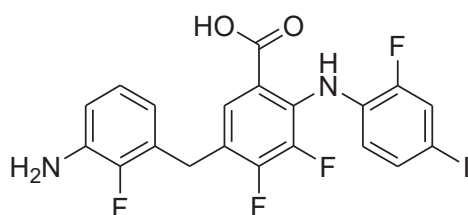
LCMS m/z: 531 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.96 min (analysis conditions D)

[0268] Compound d2:

5 5-[(3-Amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 157]



10 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a7.

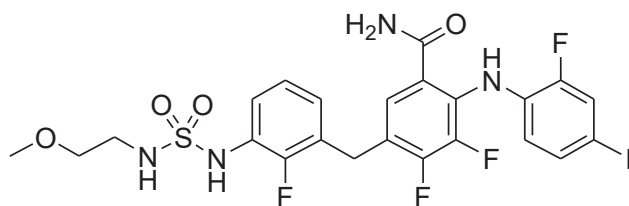
LCMS m/z: 517 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions C)

15 [0269] Compound D-1:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(2-methoxyethyl)sulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 158]



20 The title compound was synthesized from

5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

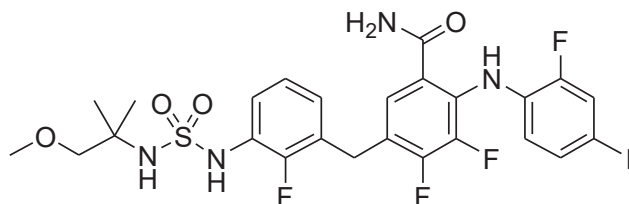
LCMS m/z: 653 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.24 min (analysis conditions A)

[0270] Compound D-2:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methoxy-2-methylpropan-2-yl)sulfamoylamino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 159]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

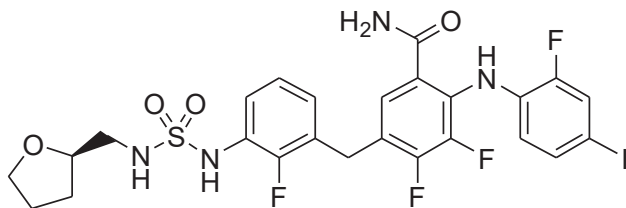
LCMS m/z: 681 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.35 min (analysis conditions A)

[0271] Compound D-3:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(2R)-oxolan-2-yl]methylsulfamoylamino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 160]



5 The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 10 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

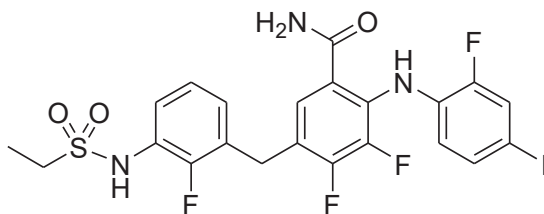
LCMS m/z: 679 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.27 min (analysis conditions A)

[0272] Compound D-4:

15 5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 161]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanil

ino)benzoic acid (compound d2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-25. However, the corresponding sulfonyl chloride was used instead of methylsulfamoyl chloride, which was used in the production example for compound A-25. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

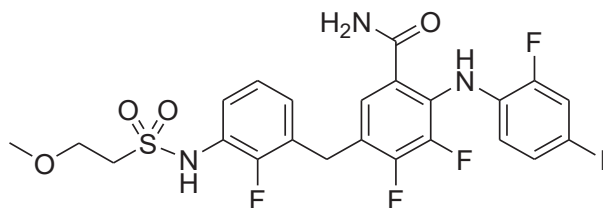
LCMS m/z: 608 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.26 min (analysis conditions A)

[0273] Compound D-5:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(2-methoxyethylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 162]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-25. However, the corresponding sulfonyl chloride was used instead of methylsulfamoyl chloride, which was used in the production example for compound A-25. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

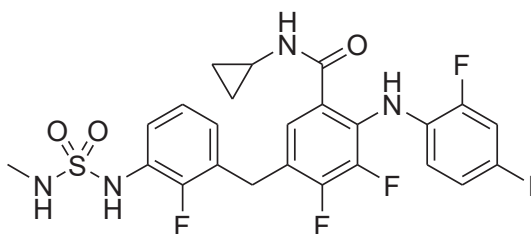
LCMS m/z: 638 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.67 min (analysis conditions B)

[0274] Compound D-6:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 163]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1.

10

LCMS m/z: 649 [M+H]⁺

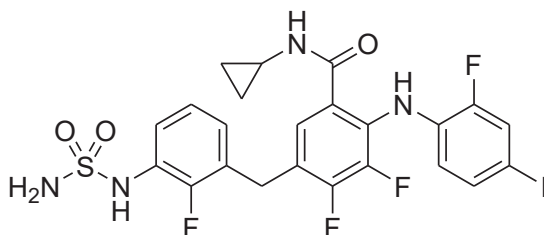
HPLC retention time: 1.71 min (analysis conditions B)

[0275] Compound D-7:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(sulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

15

[Chemical Formula 164]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the

20

same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

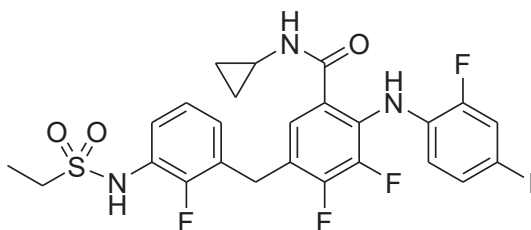
5 LCMS m/z: 635 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.65 min (analysis conditions B)

[0276] Compound D-8:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 165]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-25. However, the corresponding sulfonyl chloride was used instead of methylsulfamoyl chloride, which was used in the production example for compound A-25. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

20 LCMS m/z: 648 [M+H]⁺

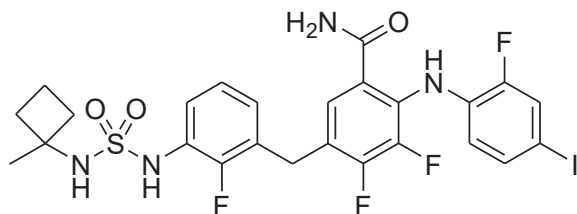
HPLC retention time: 1.77 min (analysis conditions B)

[0277] Compound D-9:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclo

butyl)sulfamoylamino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 166]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

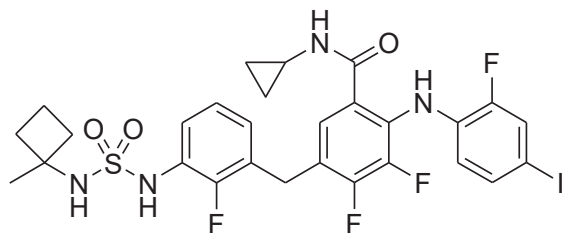
LCMS m/z: 663 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions C)

[0278] Compound D-10:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 167]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the

same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

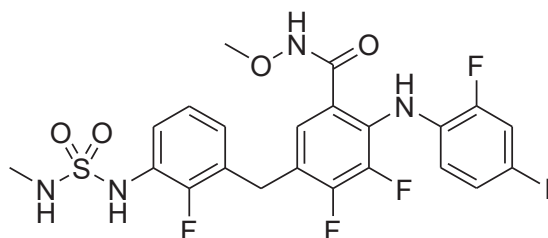
5 LCMS m/z: 703 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.01 min (analysis conditions C)

[0279] Compound D-11:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoyl
amino)phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 168]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, triethylamine was used instead of DIPEA, which was used in the production example for compound a8.

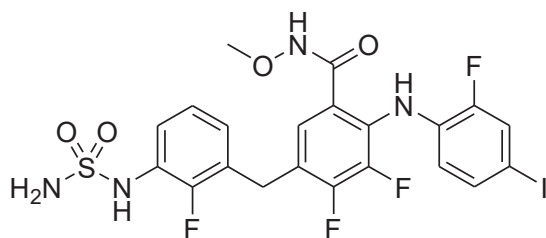
15 LCMS m/z: 639 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.62 min (analysis conditions B)

20 [0280] Compound D-12:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(sulfamoylamino
)phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 169]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, triethylamine was used instead of DIPEA, which was used in the production example for compound a8, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

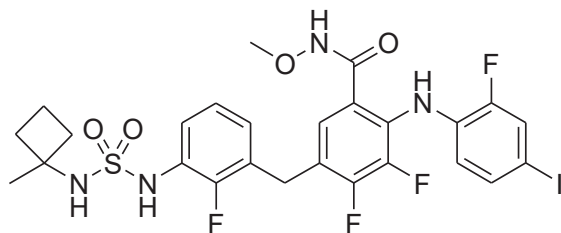
LCMS m/z: 625 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.81 min (analysis conditions C)

[0281] Compound D-13:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 170]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound d2) and the corresponding amine under the

same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, triethylamine was used instead of DIPEA, which was used in the production example for compound a8, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

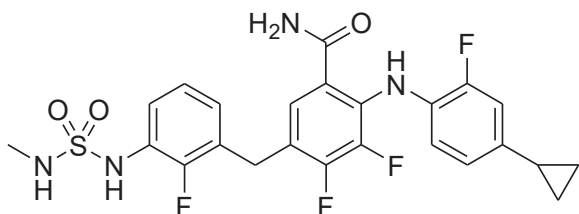
LCMS m/z: 693 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions C)

[0282] Compound D-14:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 171]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a9, compound a7, compound a8 and compound A-25. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7.

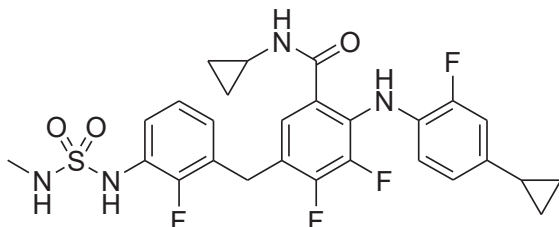
LCMS m/z: 523 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.58 min (analysis conditions B)

[0283] Compound D-15:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 172]



5 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a9, compound a7, compound a8 and compound A-25. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution
10 was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7, and the corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for compound a8.

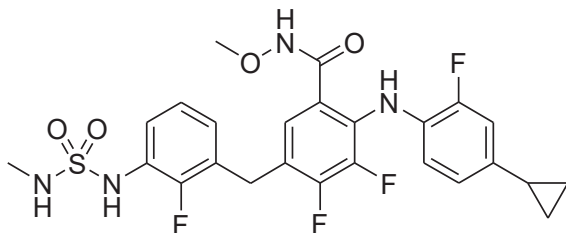
LCMS m/z: 563 [M+H]⁺

15 HPLC retention time: 1.68 min (analysis conditions B)

[0284] Compound D-16:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 173]



20

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a9, compound a7, compound a8 and compound A-25. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7, and the corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for compound a8.

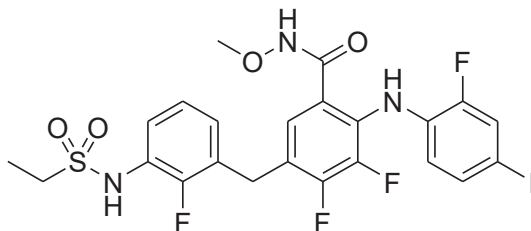
LCMS m/z: 551 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.85 min (analysis conditions C)

[0285] Compound E-1:

5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 174]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was

used in the production example for compound a12.

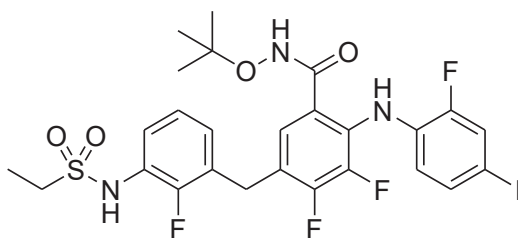
LCMS m/z: 638 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.68 min (analysis conditions B)

[0286] Compound E-2:

5 5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 175]



10 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

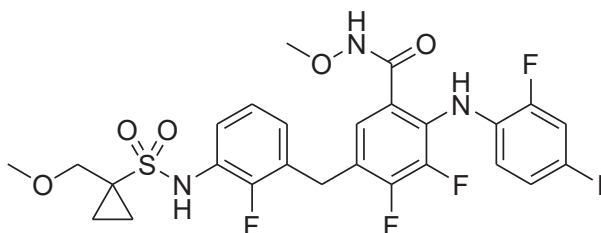
15 LCMS m/z: 680 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.80 min (analysis conditions B)

[0287] Compound E-3:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[[1-(methoxymethyl)cyclopropyl]sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

20 [Chemical Formula 176]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

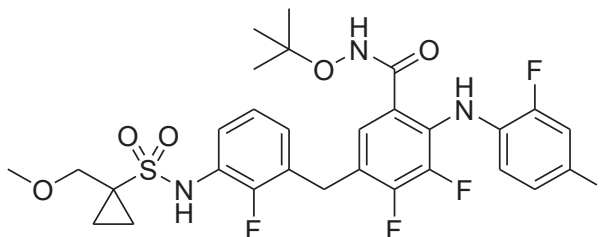
LCMS m/z: 694 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.74 min (analysis conditions B)

[0288] Compound E-4:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[[1-(methoxymethyl)cyclopropyl]sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 177]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride

under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

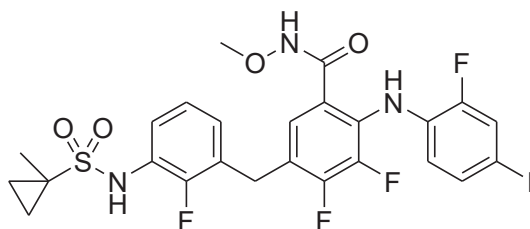
LCMS m/z: 736 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.87 min (analysis conditions B)

[0289] Compound E-5:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 178]



10

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

15

LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

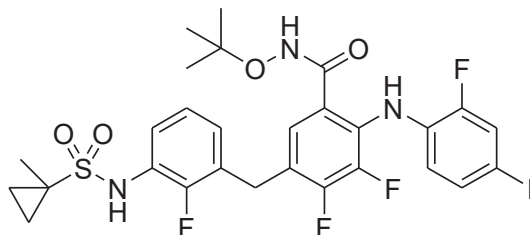
20 HPLC retention time: 1.73 min (analysis conditions B)

[0290] Compound E-6:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]be

nzamide

[Chemical Formula 179]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

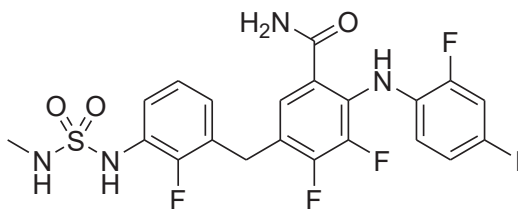
LCMS m/z: 706 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.86 min (analysis conditions B)

[0291] Compound E-7:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 180]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound

a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

5 LCMS m/z: 609 [M+H]⁺

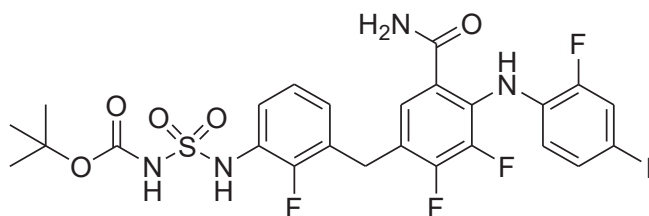
HPLC retention time: 1.23 min (analysis conditions A)

[0292] Compound e11:

tert-Butyl

10 N-[[3-[[5-carbamoyl-2,3-difluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)phenyl]methyl]-2-fluorophenyl]sulfamoyl] carbamate

[Chemical Formula 181]



15 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfamoyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

20

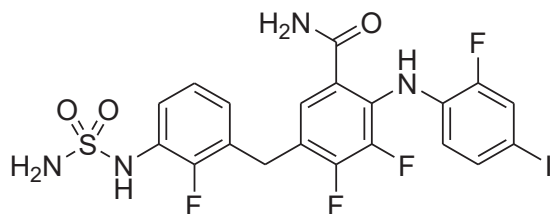
LCMS m/z: 695 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.74 min (analysis conditions D)

[0293] Compound E-8:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(sulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 182]



5 The title compound was synthesized from *tert*-butyl N-[[[3-[[5-carbamoyl-2,3-difluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)phenyl]methyl]-2-fluorophenyl]sulfamoyl] carbamate (compound e11) under the same conditions as the production example for compound b9.

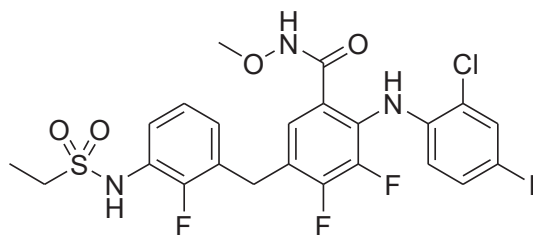
LCMS m/z: 595 [M+H]⁺

10 HPLC retention time: 1.17 min (analysis conditions A)

[0294] Compound E-9:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 183]



15 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate (compound b14) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine

20

was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

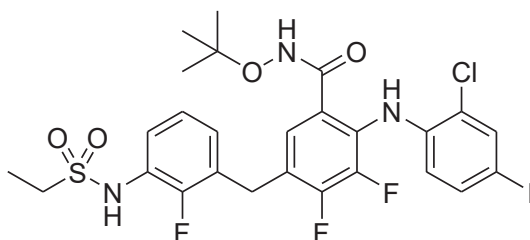
5 LCMS m/z: 654 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.75 min (analysis conditions B)

[0295] Compound E-10:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide

10 [Chemical Formula 184]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate (compound b14) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

20

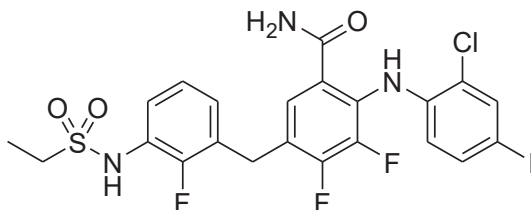
LCMS m/z: 696 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.87 min (analysis conditions B)

[0296] Compound E-11:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 185]



5 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3, 4-difluorobenzoate (compound b14) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine
10 was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

LCMS m/z: 624 [M+H]⁺

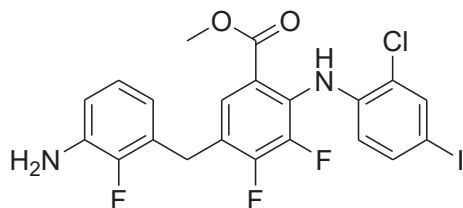
15 HPLC retention time: 1.73 min (analysis conditions B)

[0297] Compound e17:

Methyl

5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate

20 [Chemical Formula 186]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzoate (compound b12) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a5, except that (3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)boronic acid hydrochloride was used instead of

10 [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4) and that DIPEA was used instead of potassium carbonate.

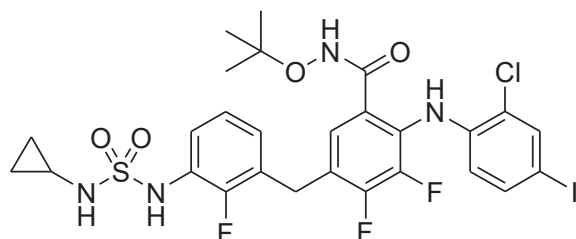
LCMS m/z: 547 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.13 min (analysis conditions C)

[0298] Compound E-12:

2-(2-Chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 187]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-3,4-difluorobenzoate (compound e17) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl

sulfamate under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-1, compound b2 and compound a12.

LCMS m/z: 723 [M+H]⁺

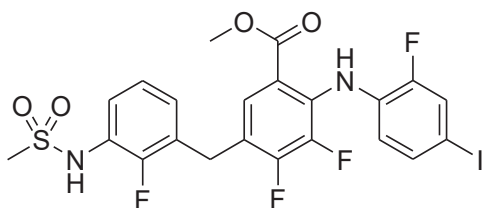
HPLC retention time: 1.87 min (analysis conditions B)

5 [0299] Compound e20:

Methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamido)phenyl]methyl]benzoate

[Chemical Formula 188]



10

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that pyridine was used as the solvent.

15

LCMS m/z: 609 [M+H]⁺

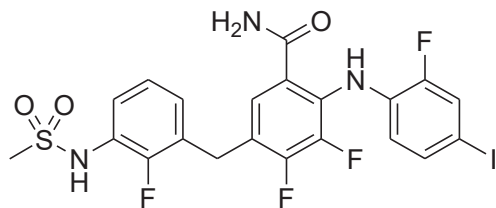
HPLC retention time: 1.01 min (analysis conditions C)

[0300] Compound E-13:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamido)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 189]



Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (7.9 mg, 0.19 mmol) was added to a mixed solution of methyl 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzoate (compound e20, 23.0 mg, 0.038 mmol) in THF (0.7 mL) and water (0.3 mL), and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and then 1 M hydrochloric acid (0.76 mL) was added and the mixture was further concentrated under reduced pressure.

After then adding HOObt (9.3 mg, 0.057 mmol) and EDC·HCl (10.9 mg, 0.057 mmol) to an anhydrous DMF solution (0.3 mL) of the obtained mixture, the resulting mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3 hours. After then adding a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution (22 μ L, 0.15 mmol) at 0°C, stirring was continued for 30 minutes. A 10% trifluoroacetic acid aqueous solution (1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (19.7 mg, 97%) as a colorless solid.

LCMS m/z: 594 [M+H]⁺

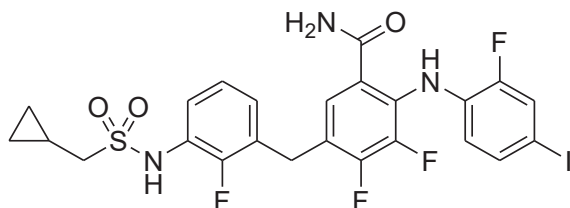
HPLC retention time: 1.61 min (analysis conditions B)

[0301] Compound E-14:

5-[[3-(Cyclopropylmethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-di

fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 190]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

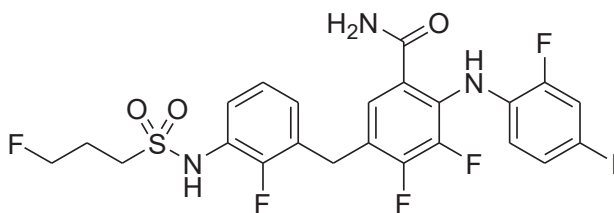
LCMS m/z: 634 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.72 min (analysis conditions B)

[0302] Compound E-15:

3,4-Difluoro-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(3-fluoropropylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 191]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound

A-25 and compound E-13. However, anhydrous DCM was used instead of anhydrous DMA, which was used in the production example for compound A-25.

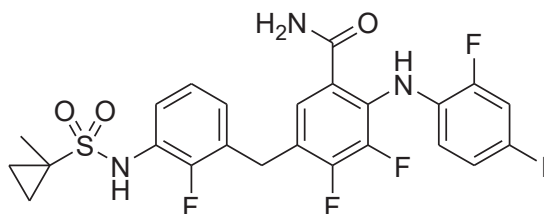
LCMS m/z: 640 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.67 min (analysis conditions B)

[0303] Compound E-16:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 192]



10

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

15

LCMS m/z: 634 [M+H]⁺

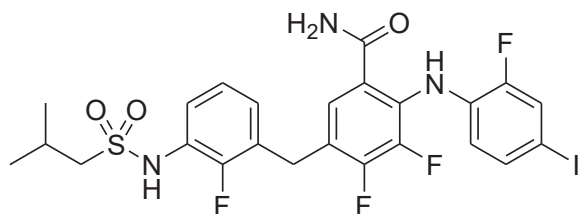
HPLC retention time: 1.72 min (analysis conditions B)

[0304] Compound E-17:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(2-methylpropylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 193]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

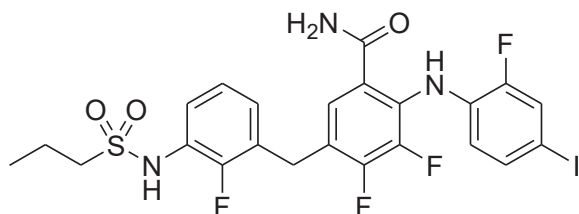
LCMS m/z: 636 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.77 min (analysis conditions B)

[0305] Compound E-18:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(propylsulfonyl)amino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 194]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

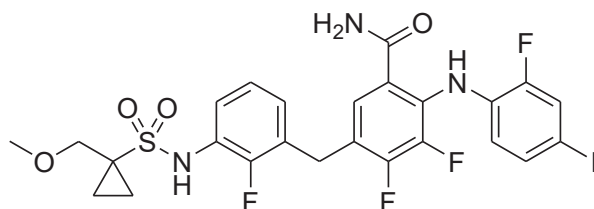
LCMS m/z: 622 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.72 min (analysis conditions B)

[0306] Compound E-19:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[[1-(methoxymethyl)cyclopropyl]sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 195]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

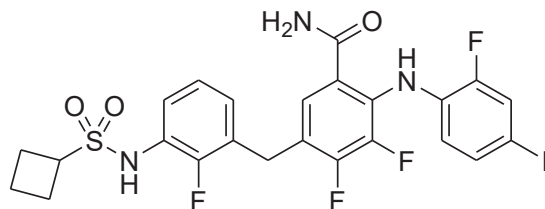
LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.73 min (analysis conditions B)

[0307] Compound E-20:

5-[[3-(Cyclobutylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 196]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

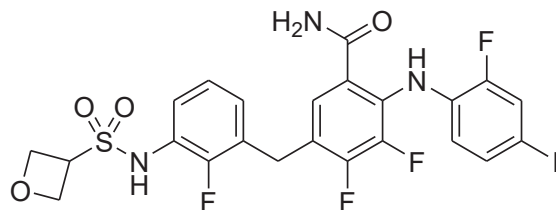
LCMS m/z: 634 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.73 min (analysis conditions B)

[0308] Compound E-21:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(oxetan-3-ylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 197]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

LCMS m/z: 636 [M+H]⁺

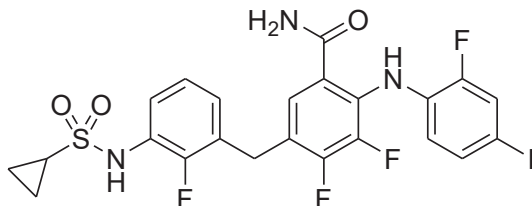
HPLC retention time: 1.61 min (analysis conditions B)

[0309] Compound E-22:

5-[[3-(Cyclopropylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 198]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

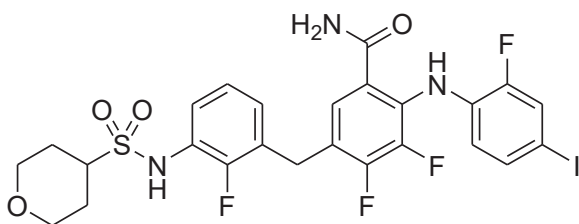
LCMS m/z: 620 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.68 min (analysis conditions B)

[0310] Compound E-23:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(oxan-4-ylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 199]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound

A-25 and compound E-13. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25.

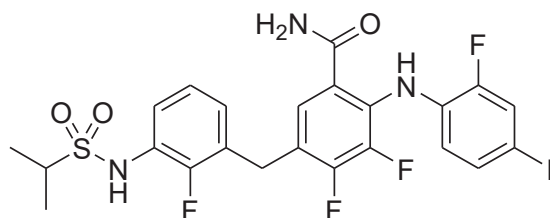
LCMS m/z: 664 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.65 min (analysis conditions B)

[0311] Compound E-24:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(propan-2-ylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 200]



10

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound d1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound E-13. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

15

LCMS m/z: 622 [M+H]⁺

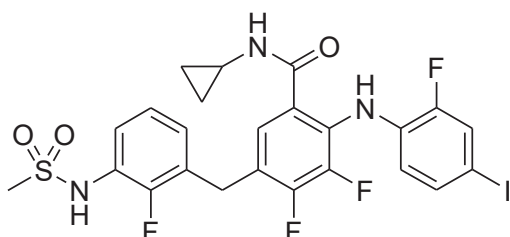
HPLC retention time: 1.71 min (analysis conditions B)

[0312] Compound E-25:

N-Cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 201]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzoate (compound e20) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2 and compound a12. However, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

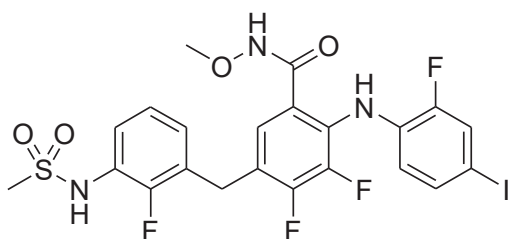
LCMS m/z: 634 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.92 min (analysis conditions C)

[0313] Compound E-26:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 202]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methanesulfonamide)phenyl]methyl]benzoate (compound e20) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2 and compound a12. However, the corresponding amine was used instead of

tert-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

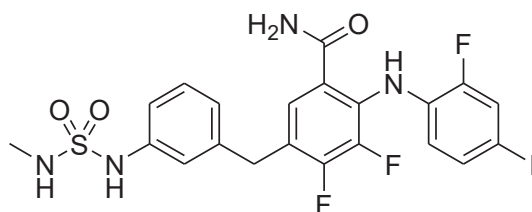
LCMS m/z: 624 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.86 min (analysis conditions C)

5 [0314] Compound F-1:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 203]



10 The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide (compound c1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound A-25. However, 3-aminophenylboronic acid was used instead of

15 [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4), which was used in the production example for compound a5.

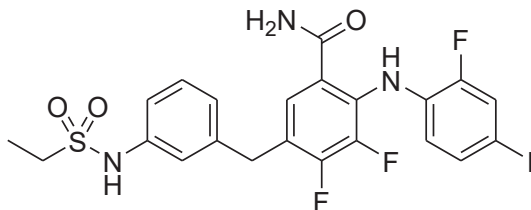
LCMS m/z: 591 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.84 min (analysis conditions C)

20 [0315] Compound F-2:

5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)phenyl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 204]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide (compound c1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound A-25. However, 3-aminophenylboronic acid was used instead of [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4), which was used in the production example for compound a5. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

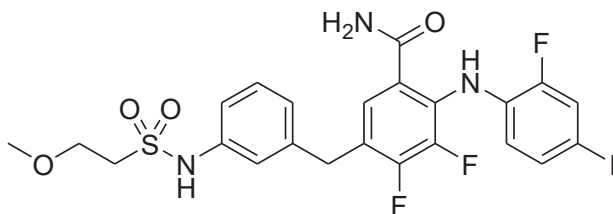
LCMS m/z: 590 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.26 min (analysis conditions A)

[0316] Compound F-3:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(2-methoxyethylsulfonyl)amino]phenyl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 205]



The title compound was synthesized from 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide (compound c1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound A-25. However, 3-aminophenylboronic acid was used instead of [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4), which was used in the production example for compound a5. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

ylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide (compound c1) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound A-25. However, 3-aminophenylboronic acid was used instead of

5 [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4), which was used in the production example for compound a5. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

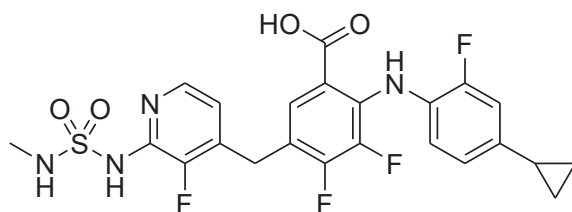
LCMS m/z: 620 [M+H]⁺

10 HPLC retention time: 1.65 min (analysis conditions B)

[0317] Compound g2:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 206]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a9 and compound

20 A-1.

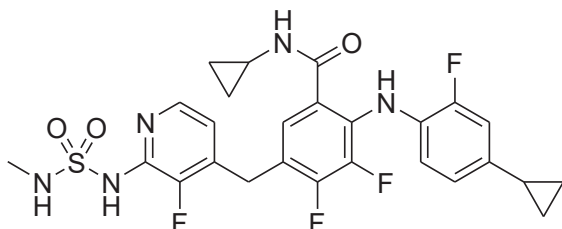
LCMS m/z: 525 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.83 min (analysis conditions C)

[0318] Compound G-1:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 207]



5 The title compound was synthesized from 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound g2) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a10.

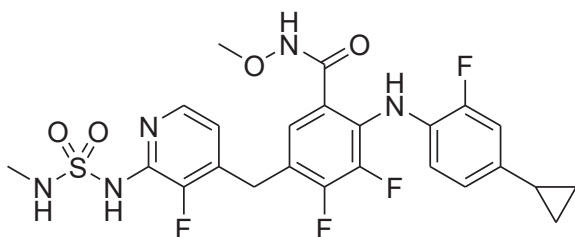
LCMS m/z: 564 [M+H]⁺

10 HPLC retention time: 1.61 min (analysis conditions B)

[0319] Compound G-2:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 208]



15 After adding O-methylhydroxyamine hydrochloride (6.4 mg, 0.076 mmol), propylphosphonic anhydride (cyclic trimer) (56 μ L, 0.095 mmol) and triethylamine (27 μ L, 0.19 mmol) to an anhydrous DMF solution (0.2 mL) of

20 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzoic acid (compound g2) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a10.

lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzoic acid (compound g2, 20 mg, 0.038 mmol), the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 16 hours. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (14 mg, 66%) as a colorless solid.

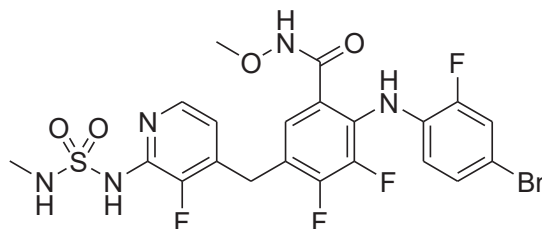
LCMS m/z: 554 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.53 min (analysis conditions B)

[0320] Compound G-3:

2-(4-Bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 209]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a21, compound A-1 and compound G-2.

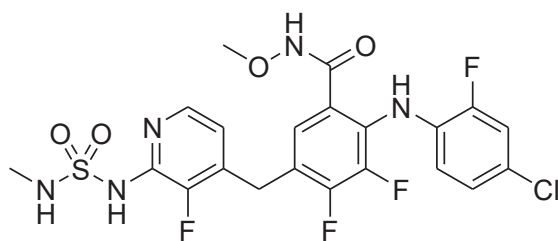
LCMS m/z: 592 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.52 min (analysis conditions B)

[0321] Compound G-4:

2-(4-Chloro-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 210]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid hydrochloride (compound a7) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a21, compound A-1 and compound G-2. However, copper(I) chloride was used instead of copper(I) bromide, which was used in the production example for compound a21.

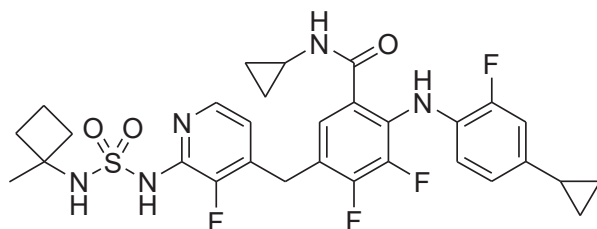
LCMS m/z: 548 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.50 min (analysis conditions B)

[0322] Compound G-5:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 211]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) under the same conditions as the

production examples for compound a9, compound a7, compound a12 and compound A-1. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7, and triethylamine was used instead of DIPEA, which was used in the production example for compound a12. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

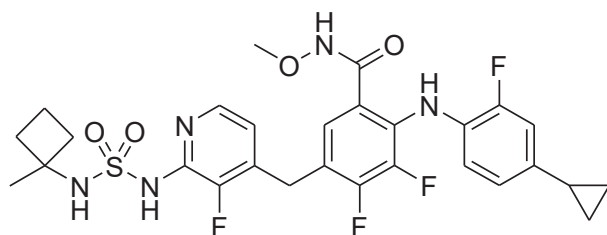
LCMS m/z: 618 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions C)

[0323] Compound G-6:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 212]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a9, compound a7, compound a12 and compound A-1. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous

solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7, and triethylamine was used instead of DIPEA, which was used in the production example for compound a12. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

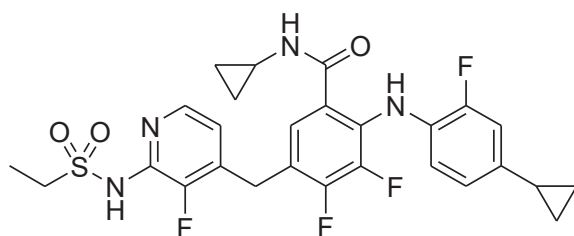
LCMS m/z: 608 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.90 min (analysis conditions C)

[0324] Compound G-7:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-5-[[2-(ethylsulfonyl-amino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 213]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound a9, compound a7 and compound a12. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25, and a 1 M sodium hydroxide

aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

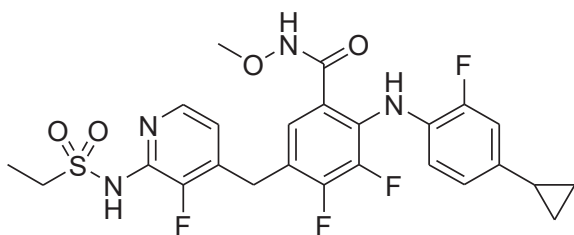
LCMS m/z: 563 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.88 min (analysis conditions C)

[0325] Compound G-8:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-5-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 214]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound a9, compound a7 and compound a12. However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25, and a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine

hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

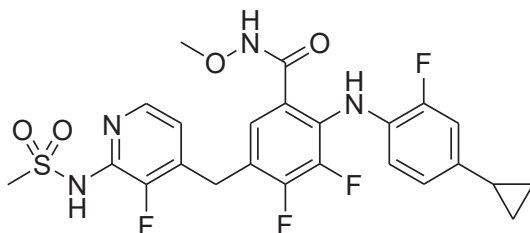
LCMS m/z: 553 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.82 min (analysis conditions C)

5 [0326] Compound G-9:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methanesulfonamido)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 215]



10 The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound a6) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound a9, compound a7 and compound a12.

15 However, triethylamine and anhydrous DCM were used instead of pyridine and anhydrous DMA respectively, which were used in the production example for compound A-25, and a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound a7. Also, the

20 corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

LCMS m/z: 539 [M+H]⁺

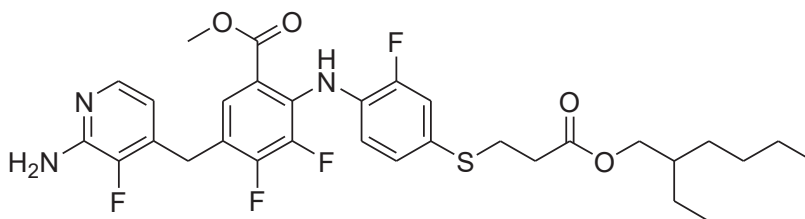
HPLC retention time: 0.79 min (analysis conditions C)

[0327] Compound h1:

Methyl

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-[4-[3-(2-ethylhexaoxy)-3-oxopropyl]sulfanyl-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluorobenzoate

[Chemical Formula 216]



A suspension of methyl

5-((2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl)-3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)benzoate (compound a6, 500 mg, 0.941 mmol), 2-ethylhexyl 3-mercaptopropionate (226 mg, 1.04 mmol), Xantphos (109 mg, 0.188 mmol), tris(dibenzylideneacetone)dipalladium(0) (86 mg, 0.094 mmol) and DIPEA (0.492 mL, 2.82 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (17 mL) was stirred for 1 hour at 110°C. After adding acetonitrile to the reaction mixture it was filtered with Celite and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (584 mg, quant.) as a yellow viscous oil.

LCMS m/z: 622 [M+H]⁺

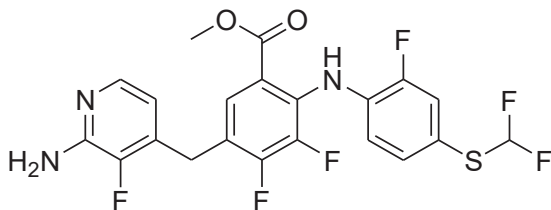
HPLC retention time: 1.14 min (analysis conditions G)

[0328] Compound h2:

Methyl

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-[4-(difluoromethyl)sulfanyl]-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluorobenzoate

[Chemical Formula 217]



5 A methanol solution (9 mL) of methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-[4-(2-ethylhexaoxy)-3-oxopropyl]sulfanyl-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluorobenzoate (compound h1, 584 mg, 0.939 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, and then a 25% sodium methoxide methanol solution (1.29 mL, 5.64 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. Diethyl (bromodifluoromethyl)phosphonate (1.00 g, 3.76 mmol) was then added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C, a 25% sodium methoxide methanol solution (1.29 mL, 5.64 mmol) and diethyl (bromodifluoromethyl)phosphonate (1.51 g, 5.64 mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C, formic acid (0.213 mL, 5.64 mmol) was added, and the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (195 mg, 43%) as a colorless solid.

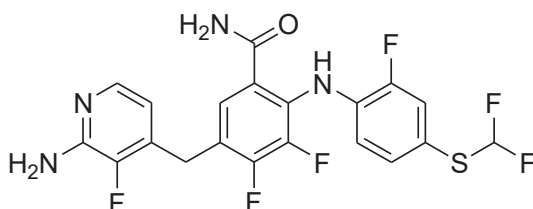
LCMS m/z: 488 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.81 min (analysis conditions G)

[0329] Compound h3:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluorobenzamide

5 [Chemical Formula 218]



A mixture of methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluorobenzoate (compound h2, 60.0 mg, 0.123 mmol) and a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution (1.80 mL, 12.6 mmol) was stirred for 6 hours at 85°C in a sealed tube using a microwave reactor. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.05% trifluoroacetic acid aqueous solution/ 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (53.2 g, 91%) as a yellow oil.

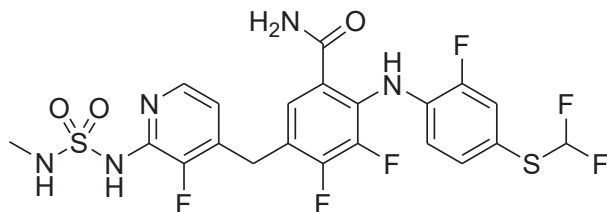
LCMS m/z: 473 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.63 min (analysis conditions C)

[0330] Compound H-1:

2-[4-(Difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 219]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound h3) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

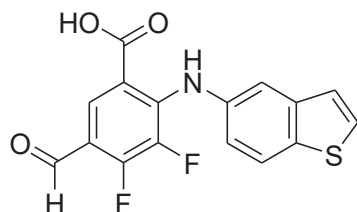
LCMS m/z: 566 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.49 min (analysis conditions B)

[0331] Compound h4:

2-(1-Benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluoro-5-formylbenzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 220]



An anhydrous THF solution (30 mL) of 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine (2.53 g, 17.9 mmol) was cooled to -78°C , a 1.6 M *n*-butyllithium hexane solution (11.2 mL, 17.9 mmol) was added under a nitrogen atmosphere, and the mixture was stirred for 5 minutes. The reaction mixture was added to a THF solution (9.0 mL) of 2,3,4-trifluorobenzoic acid (1.50 g, 8.52 mmol) at -78°C and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes, and then anhydrous DMF (0.759 mL, 9.80 mmol) was added and stirring was continued for 2 hours at 0°C . In a separate flask, a THF solution (30 mL) of

benzo[b]thiophenone-5-amine (1.65 g, 11.1 mmol) was cooled to -78°C , and then a 1.3 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide THF solution (15.1 mL, 19.6 mmol) and the previous reaction mixture were added and the resulting mixture was stirred for 24 hours at room temperature.

5 After adding 2 M hydrochloric acid to the reaction mixture and stirring for 24 hours, water and 2 M hydrochloric acid were added and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure.

10 The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (609 mg, 21%) as a gray solid.

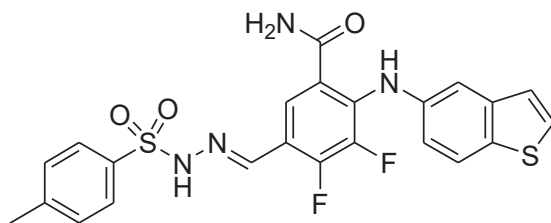
LCMS m/z : 334 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^{+}$

15 HPLC retention time: 0.80 min (analysis conditions C)

[0332] Compound h5:

2-(1-Benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 221]



20

After adding HOObt (595 mg, 3.65 mmol) and EDC·HCl (699 mg, 3.65 mmol) to an anhydrous DMF suspension (9.1 mL) of 2-(1-benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluoro-5-formylbenzoic acid

(compound h4, 608 mg, 1.82 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. A 7 M ammonia MeOH solution (0.912 mL, 6.38 mmol) was then added at 0°C and stirring was continued for 30 minutes, 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide (340 mg, 1.82 mmol) was further added at 0°C, and stirring was continued for 16 hours at room temperature. After filtering the reaction mixture, acetonitrile (14 mL) and 0.1 M hydrochloric acid (100 mL) were added to the filtrate. The solid was filtered and then washed with water to give the title compound (412 mg, 45%) as a light brown solid.

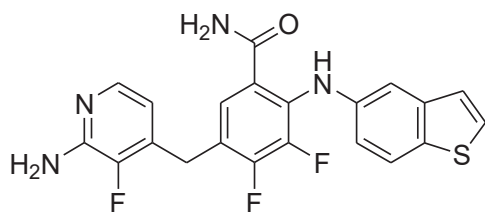
LCMS m/z: 501 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.83 min (analysis conditions C)

[0333] Compound h7:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(1-benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide

[Chemical Formula 222]



The title compound was synthesized from 2-(1-benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[(E)-[(4-methylphenyl)sulfonylhydrazinylidene]methyl]benzamide (compound h5) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a5 and compound a6.

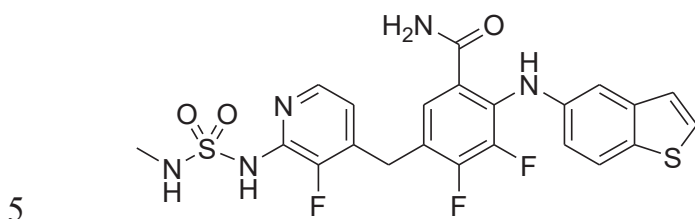
LCMS m/z: 429 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.57 min (analysis conditions C)

[0334] Compound H-2:

2-(1-Benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 223]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(1-benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound h7) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

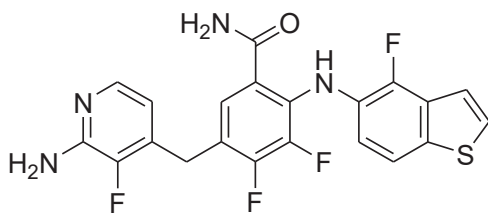
10 LCMS m/z: 522 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.06 min (analysis conditions A)

[0335] Compound h8:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]benzamide

15 [Chemical Formula 224]



An anhydrous acetonitrile solution (0.3 mL) of 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(1-benzothiophen-5-ylamino)-3,4-difluorobenzamide (compound h7, 22 mg, 0.051 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, and then N-fluoro-N'-(chloromethyl)triethylenediamine

20

bis(tetrafluoroborate) (9.5 mg, 0.027 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours. Next, N-fluoro-N'-(chloromethyl)triethylenediamine bis(tetrafluoroborate) (8.0 mg, 0.023 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 1 hours. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.05% trifluoroacetic acid aqueous solution/ 0.05% trifluoroacetic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (8.0 mg, 35%) as a brown solid.

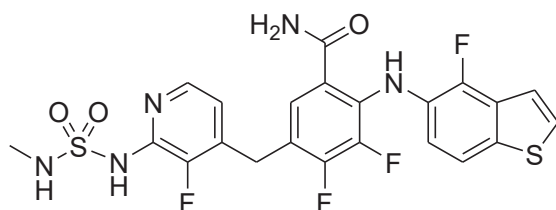
LCMS m/z: 447 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.61 min (analysis conditions C)

[0336] Compound H-3:

3,4-Difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 225]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]benzamide (compound h8) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

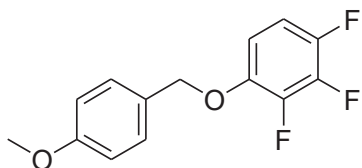
LCMS m/z: 540 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.10 min (analysis conditions A)

[0337] Compound h9:

1,2,3-Trifluoro-4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]benzene

[Chemical Formula 226]



Potassium carbonate (9.90 g, 71.6 mmol) and 4-methoxybenzyl
 chloride (5.55 mL, 40.9 mmol) were added to an anhydrous acetone
 solution (101 mL) of 2,3,4-trifluorophenol (5.05 g, 34.1 mmol), and the
 mixture was stirred for 8 hours at 70°C. Water (150 mL) was added to
 the reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate.
 The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after
 filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure.
 DMSO (15 mL) and water (100 mL) were added to the resulting
 residue, and the obtained solid was washed to give the title compound
 (8.72 g, 95%) as a gray solid.

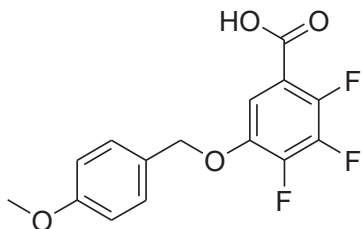
LCMS m/z: 267 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.92 min (analysis conditions C)

[0338] Compound h10:

2,3,4-Trifluoro-5-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 227]



An anhydrous THF solution (15 mL) of
 2,2,6,6-tetramethylpiperidine (4.15 mL, 24.6 mmol) was cooled to

-78°C, and then a 1.6 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide hexane
 solution (15.4 mL, 24.6 mmol) was added under a nitrogen atmosphere
 and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes. The reaction mixture was
 added to an anhydrous THF solution (15 mL) of
 5 1,2,3-trifluoro-4-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]benzene (compound h9,
 3.00 g, 11.2 mmol) at -78°C, and then the mixture was stirred for 3
 hours and further stirred for another 30 minutes while injecting carbon
 dioxide gas. After then adding 1 M hydrochloric acid (60 mL) to the
 reaction mixture, extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The
 10 organic layer was washed with water, dried over anhydrous sodium
 sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under
 reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by
 reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous
 solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title
 15 compound (1.32 g, 34%) as a gray solid.

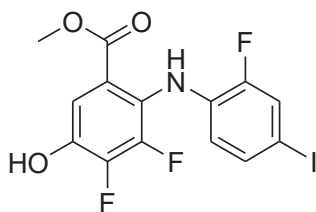
LCMS m/z: 311 [M-H]⁻

HPLC retention time: 0.80 min (analysis conditions C)

[0339] Compound h13:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl hydroxybenzoate

[Chemical Formula 228]



The title compound was synthesized from
 2,3,4-trifluoro-5-[(4-methoxyphenyl)methoxy]benzoic acid (compound

h10) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5, compound a1 and compound a6. However, 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5, and anhydrous THF was used instead of toluene, which was used in the production example for compound a1.

LCMS m/z: 424 [M+H]⁺

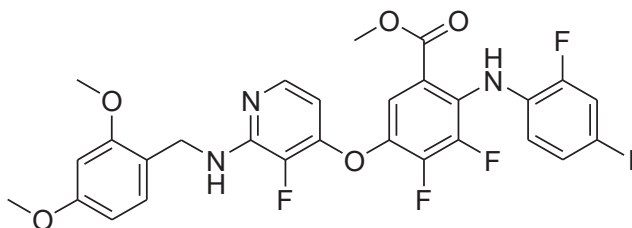
HPLC retention time: 0.91 min (analysis conditions C)

[0340] Compound h14:

Methyl

5-[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]oxy-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate

[Chemical Formula 229]



After adding [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4, 814 mg, 2.66 mmol), molecular sieves 4A (375 mg), tetrakis(acetonitrile)copper(I) hexafluorophosphate (495 mg, 1.33 mmol) and pyridine (0.287 mL, 3.55 mmol) to a DCM solution (15 mL) of 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl hydroxybenzoate (compound h13, 375 mg, 0.886 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 2.5 hours at room temperature. Next, [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic

acid (compound a4, 231 mg, 0.753 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours. After then adding N-acetylcysteine (434 mg, 2.66 mmol) to the reaction mixture, stirring was continued for 3 hours. The solid portion was filtered off and washed with DCM (10 mL), and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (168 mg, 28%) as a foam.

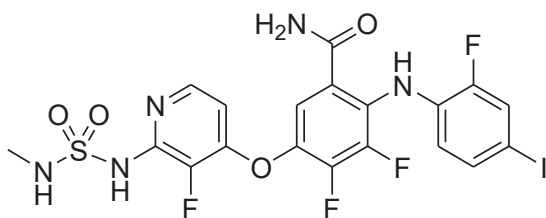
LCMS m/z: 684 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.07 min (analysis conditions C)

[0341] Compound H-4:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoyl amino)pyridin-4-yl]oxybenzamide

[Chemical Formula 230]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]oxy-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound h14) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a6, compound E-13 and compound A-1.

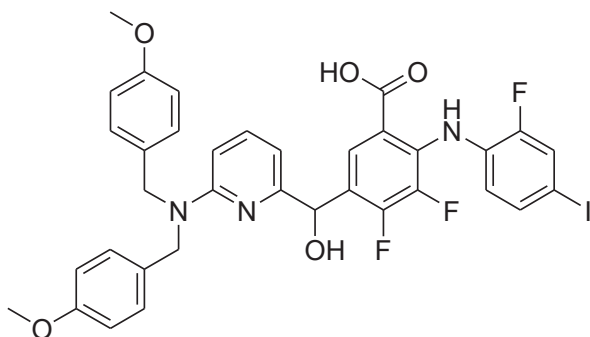
LCMS m/z: 612 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.55 min (analysis conditions B)

[0342] Compound h17:

5-[[6-[bis[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]amino]pyridin-2-yl]-hydroxymethyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 231]



5 An anhydrous THF solution (12 mL) of 6-bromo-N,N-bis(4-methoxybenzyl)pyridine-2-amine (1.22 g, 2.95 mmol) was cooled to -40°C , and then a 1.6 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide THF solution (1.85 mL, 2.95 mmol) was added under a nitrogen atmosphere and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes.

10 The reaction mixture was added to an anhydrous THF solution (2.4 mL) of 3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-5-formylbenzoic acid (414 mg, 0.984 mmol) at -78°C , and stirring was continued for 20 minutes. After then adding 1 M hydrochloric acid (2 mL) to the reaction mixture, it was concentrated under reduced pressure. The

15 resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (10 mM ammonium acetate aqueous solution/methanol) to give the title compound (192 mg, 26%) as a yellow solid.

LCMS m/z : 756 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^{+}$

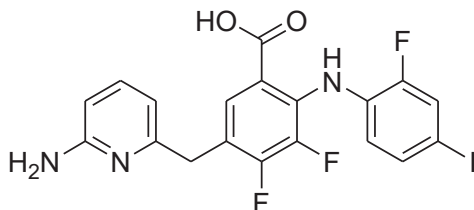
HPLC retention time: 1.06 min (analysis conditions E)

20 [0343] Compound h18:

5-[(6-Aminopyridin-2-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)

)benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 232]



Triethylsilane (0.129 mL, 0.810 mmol), trifluoroacetic acid
 5 (0.520 mL, 6.75 mmol) and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (14 μ L, 0.162 mmol) were added to a DCM solution (0.8 mL) of 5-[[6-[bis[(4-methoxyphenyl)methyl]amino]pyridin-2-yl]-hydroxymethyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound h17, 130 mg, 0.162 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room
 10 temperature. Triethylsilane (0.129 mL, 0.810 mmol) and trifluoromethanesulfonic acid (14 μ L, 0.162 mmol) were then added and stirring was continued for 5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to
 15 give the title compound (72.7 mg, 90%) as a pink solid.

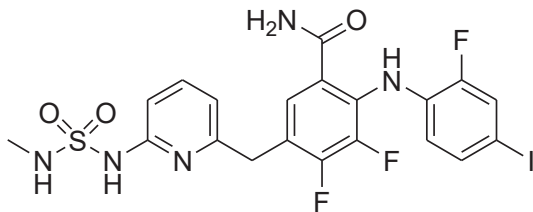
LCMS m/z: 500 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.61 min (analysis conditions C)

[0344] Compound H-5:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[6-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-2-yl]methyl]benzamide
 20

[Chemical Formula 233]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(6-aminopyridin-2-yl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-[(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzoic acid (compound h18) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1.

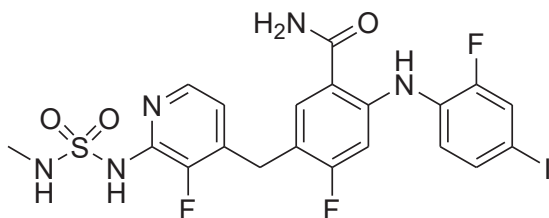
LCMS m/z: 592 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.19 min (analysis conditions A)

[0345] Compound I-1:

4-Fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 234]



The title compound was synthesized from 2,4-difluoro-5-vinylbenzoic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5, compound c6, compound c1, compound a5, compound a6 and compound A-1. However, 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5.

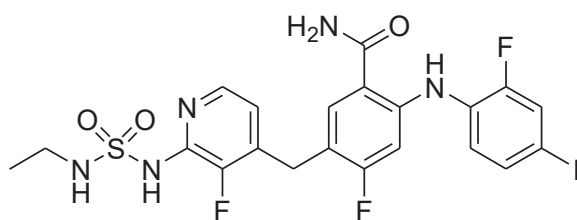
LCMS m/z: 592 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.17 min (analysis conditions A)

[0346] Compound I-2:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

[Chemical Formula 235]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 2,4-difluoro-5-vinylbenzoic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5, compound c6, compound c1, compound a5, compound a6 and compound A-1. However, 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

10

15 LCMS m/z: 606 [M+H]⁺

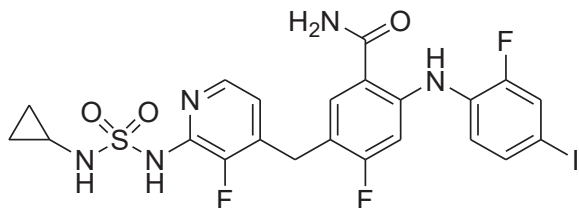
HPLC retention time: 1.62 min (analysis conditions B)

[0347] Compound I-3:

5-[[2-(Cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide

20

[Chemical Formula 236]



The title compound was synthesized from 2,4-difluoro-5-vinylbenzoic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5, compound c6, compound c1, compound a5, compound a6 and compound A-1. However, 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

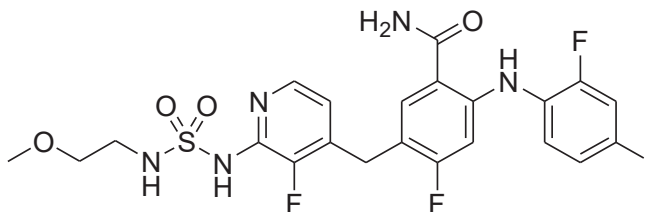
LCMS m/z: 618 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.64 min (analysis conditions B)

[0348] Compound I-4:

4-Fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 237]



The title compound was synthesized from 2,4-difluoro-5-vinylbenzoic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5, compound c6, compound c1,

compound a5, compound a6 and compound A-1. However, 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5, and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

LCMS m/z: 636 [M+H]⁺

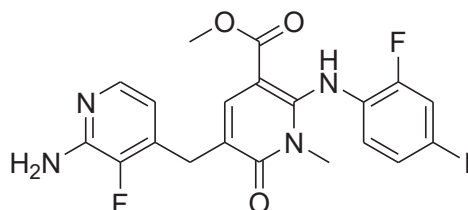
HPLC retention time: 1.19 min (analysis conditions A)

[0349] Compound j1:

Methyl

5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 238]



Thionyl chloride (10.6 mL, 145 mmol) was added to a DCM suspension (91 mL) of (2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methanol (10.3 g, 72.7 mmol) over a period of 10 minutes, and the mixture was stirred for 65 minutes at room temperature. After filtering the reaction mixture, the obtained solid was dissolved in ethyl acetate and washed with sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude product of 2-amino-4-(chloromethyl)-3-fluoropyridine (10.3 g).

[0350] The crude product of 2-amino-4-(chloromethyl)-3-fluoropyridine (3.47 g) and tripotassium phosphate (5.00 g, 23.6 mmol) were added to a 1,3-dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone solution (39 mL) of methyl 2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate (7.90 g, 19.7 mmol) and tetrabutylammonium iodide (0.726 g, 1.97 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 50°C. Water was added to the reaction mixture and the obtained solid was filtered off and washed with a liquid mixture of acetonitrile/water to give the title compound (10.3 g, 60%).

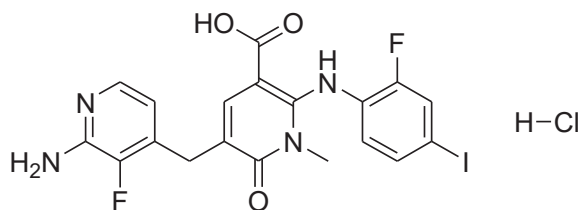
LCMS m/z: 527 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.63 min (analysis conditions C)

[0351] Compound j2:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride

[Chemical Formula 239]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound j1) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a7.

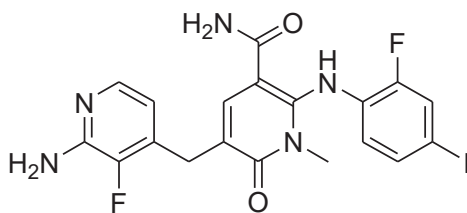
LCMS m/z: 513 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.76 min (analysis conditions E)

[0352] Compound j3:

5-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 240]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a8.

10 LCMS m/z: 512 [M+H]⁺

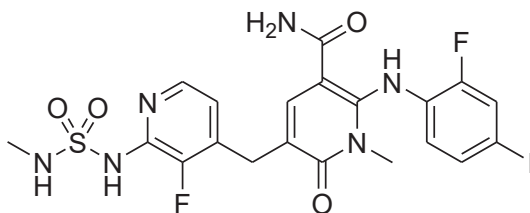
HPLC retention time: 0.84 min (analysis conditions E)

[0353] Compound J-1:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

15

[Chemical Formula 241]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound j3) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25.

20

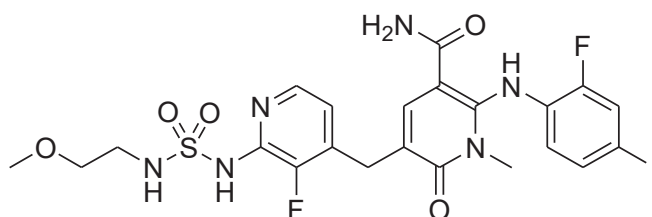
LCMS m/z: 605 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions A)

[0354] Compound J-2:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 242]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

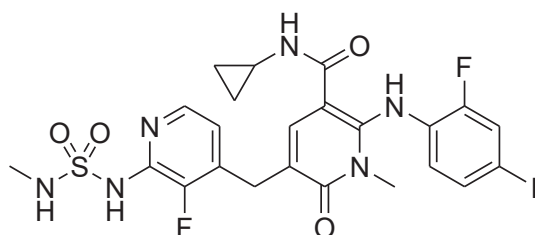
LCMS m/z: 649 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.97 min (analysis conditions A)

[0355] Compound J-5:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 243]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1.

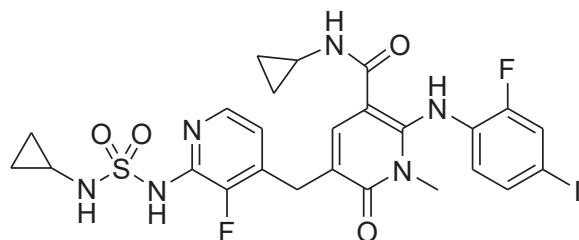
LCMS m/z: 645 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.40 min (analysis conditions B)

[0356] Compound J-6:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 244]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of

4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

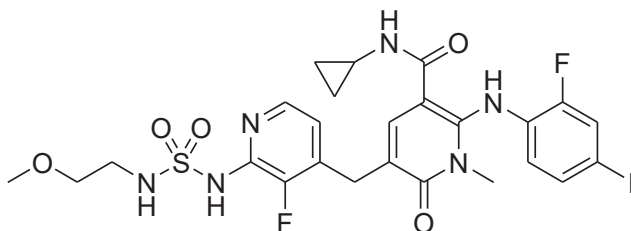
LCMS m/z: 671 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.47 min (analysis conditions B)

5 [0357] Compound J-7:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 245]



10

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

15

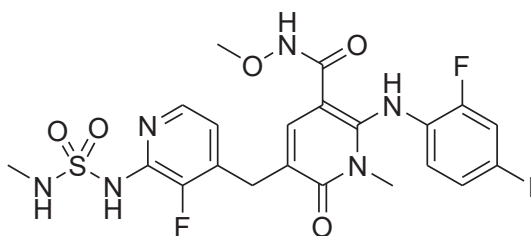
LCMS m/z: 689 [M+H]⁺

20 HPLC retention time: 1.43 min (analysis conditions B)

[0358] Compound J-8:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxy-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 246]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1.

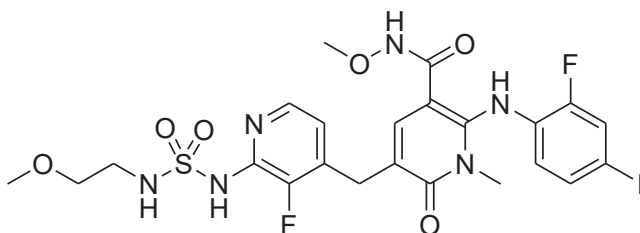
LCMS m/z: 635 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.29 min (analysis conditions B)

[0359] Compound J-9:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxy-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 247]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) and the corresponding amine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However,

the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

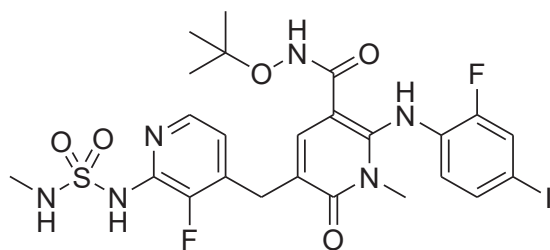
LCMS m/z: 679 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.31 min (analysis conditions B)

[0360] Compound J-10:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

10 [Chemical Formula 248]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1.

15

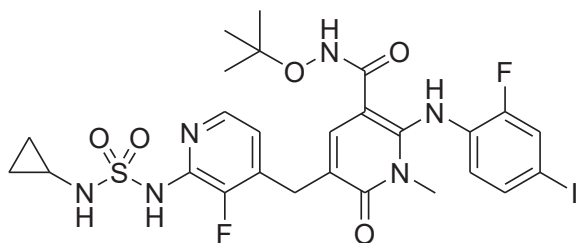
LCMS m/z: 677 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.46 min (analysis conditions B)

[0361] Compound J-11:

20 5-[[2-(Cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 249]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a12 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

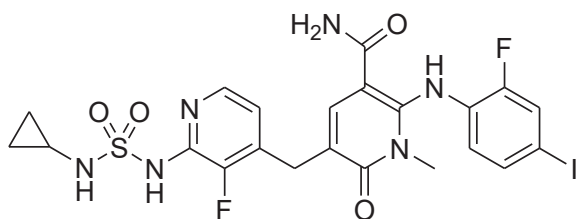
LCMS m/z: 703 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.52 min (analysis conditions B)

[0362] Compound J-13:

5-[[2-(Cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 250]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8

and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

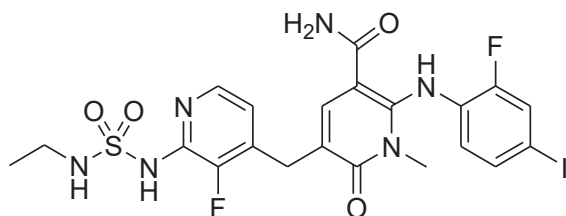
LCMS m/z: 631 [M+H]⁺

5 HPLC retention time: 1.37 min (analysis conditions B)

[0363] Compound J-14:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 251]



10

The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

15

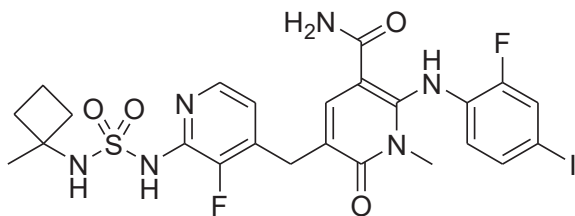
LCMS m/z: 619 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.35 min (analysis conditions B)

20 [0364] Compound J-15:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 252]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid hydrochloride (compound j2) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

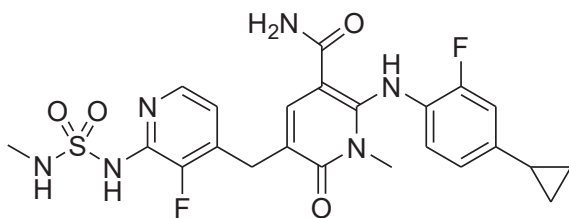
LCMS m/z: 659 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.77 min (analysis conditions C)

[0365] Compound J-3:

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 253]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound j3) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a9 and compound A-1.

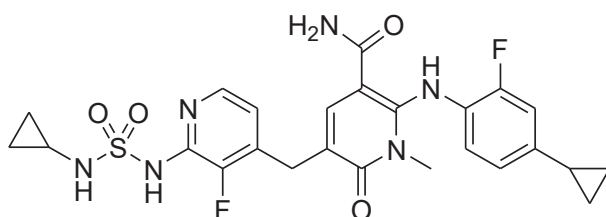
LCMS m/z: 519 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.31 min (analysis conditions B)

[0366] Compound J-4:

5 2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 254]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl
5-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-
10 methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound j3) under the same
conditions as the production examples for compound a9 and compound
A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used
instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the
production example for compound A-1.

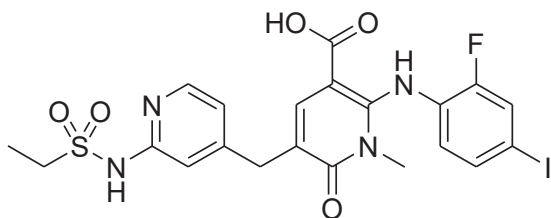
15 LCMS m/z: 545 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.37 min (analysis conditions B)

[0367] Compound j12:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfonfylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanili
20 no)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid

[Chemical Formula 255]



The title compound was synthesized from 2-amino-4-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine under the same conditions as the production examples for compound j1, compound A-25 and compound a7. However, the corresponding sulfonyl chloride was used instead of methylsulfonyl chloride, which was used in the production example for compound A-25. Pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

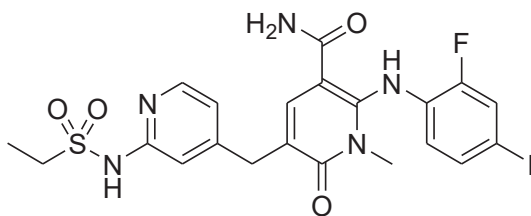
LCMS m/z: 587 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.64 min (analysis conditions C)

[0368] Compound J-12:

5-[[2-(Ethylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 256]



A DMF solution (85 μ L) of 5-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid (compound j12, 10 mg, 0.017 mmol) and ammonium chloride (2.74 mg, 0.051 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, and then HATU (13.0 mg, 0.034 mmol) and DIPEA

(17.9 μ L, 0.102 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (7.2 mg, 29%) as a colorless solid.

LCMS m/z: 586 $[M+H]^+$

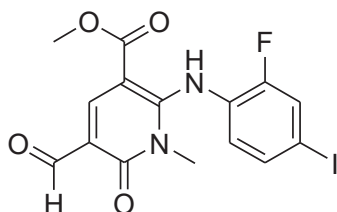
HPLC retention time: 1.24 min (analysis conditions B)

[0369] Compound k1:

Methyl

2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-formyl-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 257]



After adding (chloromethylene)dimethyliminium chloride (168 mg, 1.31 mmol) to an acetonitrile solution (2.7 mL) of methyl 2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-1-methyl-6-oxo-1,6-dihydropyridine-3-carboxylate (132 mg, 0.328 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 1.5 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, stirring was continued for 30 minutes, and then the solid was filtered off to give the title compound (108 mg, 76%).

LCMS m/z: 431 $[M+H]^+$

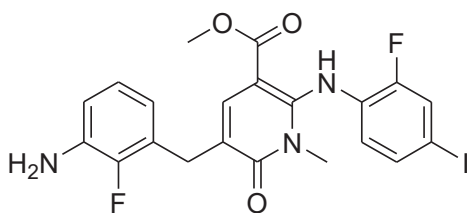
HPLC retention time: 0.80 min (analysis conditions C)

[0370] Compound k4:

Methyl

5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 258]



5

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-formyl-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k1) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a2, compound a5 and compound a6. However, 2-nitrobenzene-1-sulfonohydrazide was used instead of 4-methylbenzenesulfonyl hydrazide, which was used in the production example for compound a2. Also, [2-fluoro-3-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonylamino]phenyl]boronic acid and DIPEA were used instead of [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic acid (compound a4) and potassium carbonate respectively, which were used in the production example for compound a5.

10

15

LCMS m/z: 526 [M+H]⁺

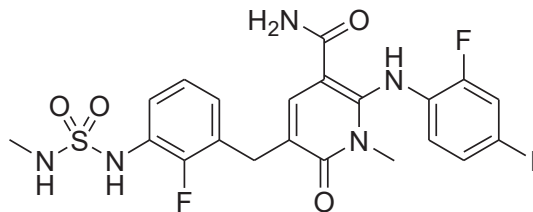
HPLC retention time: 0.90 min (analysis conditions C)

20

[0371] Compound K-1:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 259]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a8 and compound A-1.

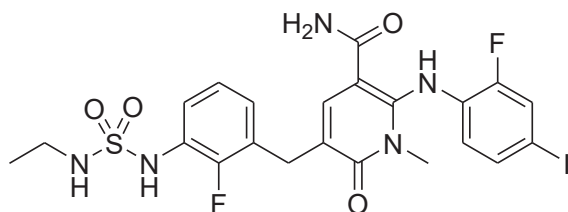
LCMS m/z: 604 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.37 min (analysis conditions B)

[0372] Compound K-2:

5-[[3-(Ethylsulfamoylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 260]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

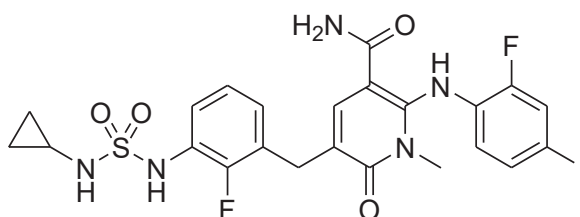
LCMS m/z: 618 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.41 min (analysis conditions B)

[0373] Compound K-3:

5-[[3-(Cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 261]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a8 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

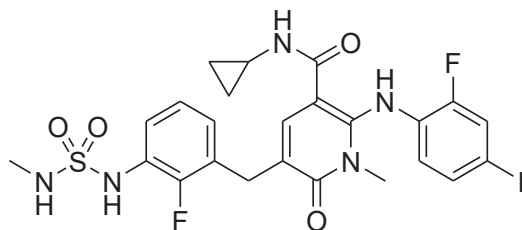
LCMS m/z: 630 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.43 min (analysis conditions B)

[0374] Compound K-4:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 262]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a10 and compound A-1.

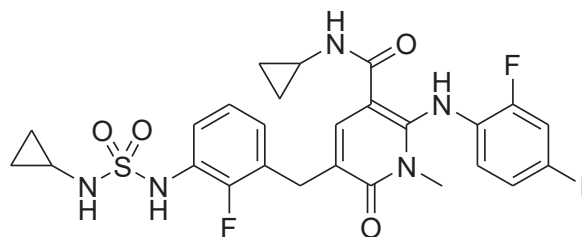
LCMS m/z: 644 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.48 min (analysis conditions B)

[0375] Compound K-5:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[3-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 263]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a10 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

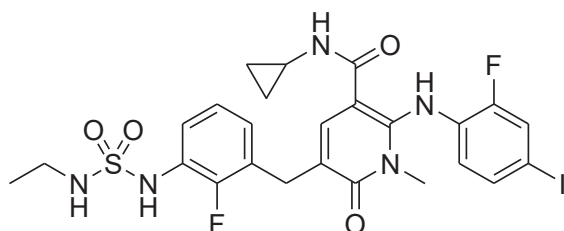
LCMS m/z: 670 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.53 min (analysis conditions B)

[0376] Compound K-13:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[3-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-
(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 264]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a10 and compound A-1. However, the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

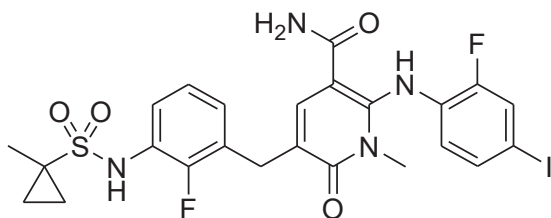
LCMS m/z: 658 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.52 min (analysis conditions B)

[0377] Compound K-6:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 265]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a8. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

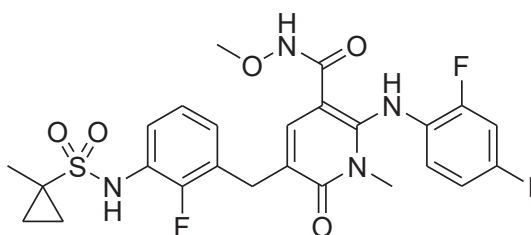
LCMS m/z: 629 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.48 min (analysis conditions B)

[0378] Compound K-7:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-N-methoxy-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 266]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However,

pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. Also, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

5 LCMS m/z: 659 [M+H]⁺

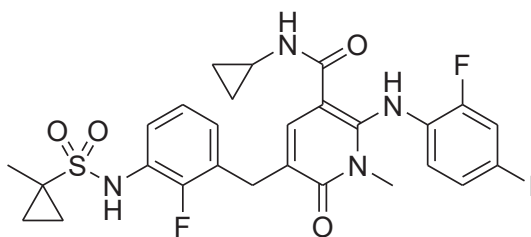
HPLC retention time: 1.47 min (analysis conditions B)

[0379] Compound K-11:

N-Cyclopropyl-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

10

[Chemical Formula 267]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a8. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step. The corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for compound a8.

20

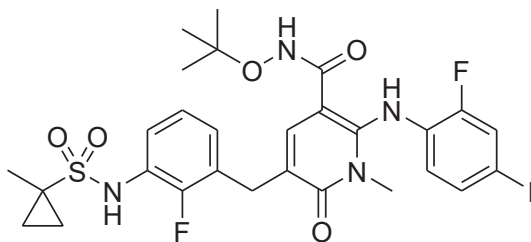
LCMS m/z: 669 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.59 min (analysis conditions B)

[0380] Compound K-12:

2-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-[(1-methylcyclopropyl)sulfonylamino]phenyl]methyl]-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxo
pyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 268]



5

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25, compound b2 and compound a12. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

10

LCMS m/z: 701 [M+H]⁺

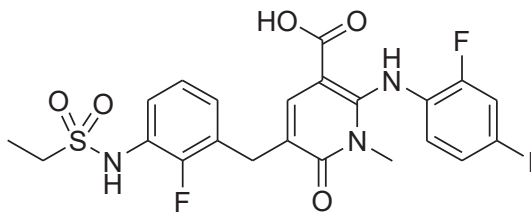
HPLC retention time: 1.62 min (analysis conditions B)

[0381] Compound k11:

15

5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid

[Chemical Formula 269]



20

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl

yl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound k4) and the corresponding sulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production examples for compound A-25 and compound b2. However, pyridine was used as the solvent in the sulfonamidation step.

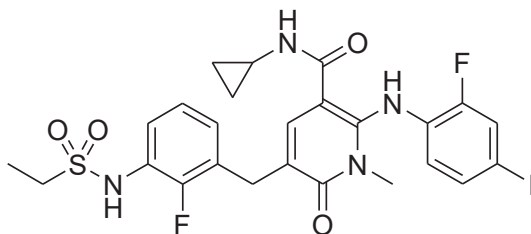
5 LCMS m/z: 604 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.77 min (analysis conditions C)

[0382] Compound K-8:

N-Cyclopropyl-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

10 [Chemical Formula 270]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid (compound k11) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a10.

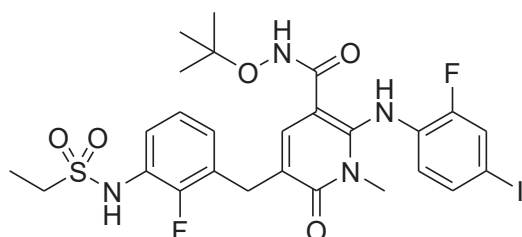
15 LCMS m/z: 643 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.53 min (analysis conditions B)

[0383] Compound K-9:

20 5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 271]



The title compound was synthesized from 5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid (compound k11) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a12.

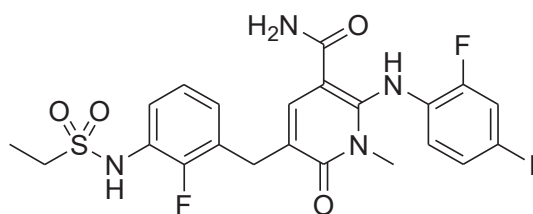
LCMS m/z: 675 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.57 min (analysis conditions B)

[0384] Compound K-10:

5-[[3-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 272]



After adding HOObt (8.92 mg, 0.055 mmol) and EDC·HCl (10.5 mg, 0.055 mmol) to an anhydrous DMF solution (0.264 mL) of 5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylic acid (compound k11, 22.0 mg, 0.036 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. After then adding a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution (20.8 μL, 0.146 mmol) at 0°C, stirring was continued for 1 hour. The

reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (15.8 mg, 72%) as a colorless solid.

5 LCMS m/z: 603 [M+H]⁺

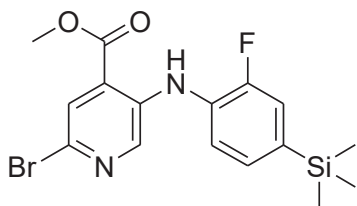
HPLC retention time: 1.42 min (analysis conditions B)

[0385] Compound 12:

Methyl

2-bromo-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate

10 [Chemical Formula 273]



The title compound was synthesized from 2-bromo-5-fluoropyridine-4-carboxylic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5 and compound a1. However, 2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5.

15 LCMS m/z: 397 [M+H]⁺

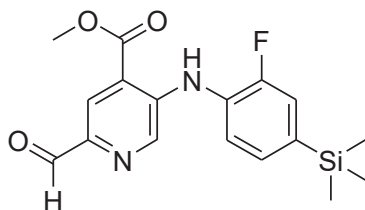
HPLC retention time: 1.17 min (analysis conditions G)

20 [0386] Compound 13a:

Methyl

5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-2-formylpyridine-4-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 274]

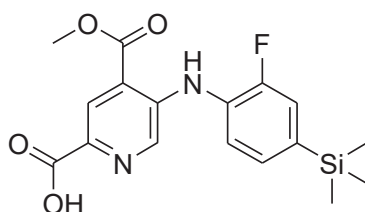


Compound 13b:

5-(2-Fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-4-methoxycarbonylpyridine-2-carboxylic acid

5

[Chemical Formula 275]



10

After adding an anhydrous DMF solution (63 mL) of triethylsilane (2.01 mL, 12.6 mmol) to an anhydrous DMF suspension (63 mL) of methyl 2-bromo-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate (compound 12, 2.5 g, 6.29 mmol), 1,1,3-trioxo-1,2-benzothiazole-2-carbaldehyde (2.66 g, 6.126 mmol), Xantphos (728 mg, 1.26 mmol), palladium acetate (141 mg, 0.629 mmol) and sodium carbonate (1.67 g, 15.7 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at room temperature and then for 2.5 hours at 75°C. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give compound 13a (0.4 g, 18%) and compound 13b (1.4 g, 61%), each as a yellow solid.

15

20

Compound 13a

LCMS m/z: 347 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.06 min (analysis conditions G)

Compound 13b

LCMS m/z: 363 [M+H]⁺

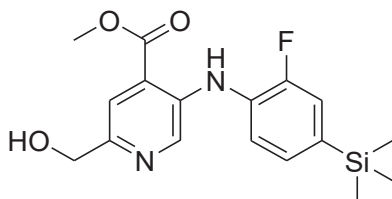
5 HPLC retention time: 0.92 min (analysis conditions G)

[0387] Compound 14:

Methyl

5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-2-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine-4-carboxylate

10 [Chemical Formula 276]



After adding a 1 M borane-tetrahydrofuran complex THF solution (4.33 mL, 4.33 mmol) to an anhydrous THF solution (14 mL) of methyl

15 5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-2-formylpyridine-4-carboxylate (compound 13a, 500 mg, 1.44 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. Acetic acid (0.496 mL, 8.66 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (360 mg, 72%) as a light yellow solid.

20

LCMS m/z: 349 [M+H]⁺

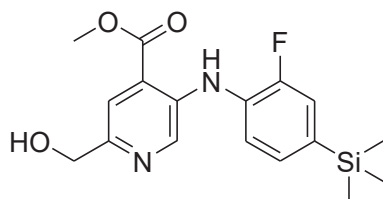
HPLC retention time: 0.91 min (analysis conditions G)

[0388] Compound 14:

Methyl

5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-2-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine-4-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 277]



After adding a borane-dimethyl sulfide complex (0.747 mL, 7.86 mmol) to an anhydrous THF solution (16 mL) of 5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-4-methoxycarbonylpyridine-2-carboxylic acid (compound 13b, 570 mg, 1.57 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Acetic acid (1.58 mL, 27.6 mmol) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (350 mg, 64%) as a light yellow solid.

LCMS m/z: 349 [M+H]⁺

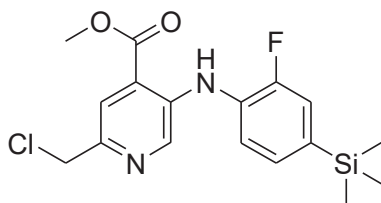
HPLC retention time: 0.91 min (analysis conditions G)

[0389] Compound 15:

Methyl

2-(chloromethyl)-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 278]



After adding thionyl chloride (0.168 mL, 2.30 mmol) to a DCM solution (12 mL) of methyl 5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)-2-(hydroxymethyl)pyridine-4-carboxylate (compound 14, 400 mg, 1.15 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 50 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude product of the title compound (400 mg).

LCMS m/z: 367 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.11 min (analysis conditions G)

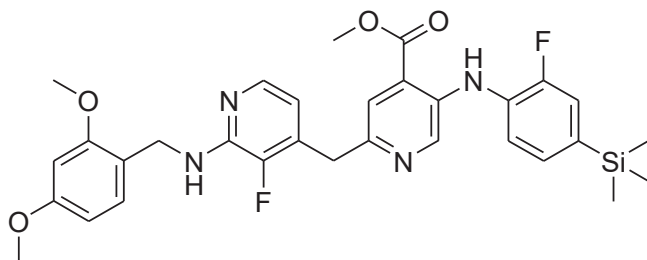
[0390] Compound 16:

Methyl

2-[[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methy

l]-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 279]



A 1,4-dioxane suspension (17 mL) of methyl 2-(chloromethyl)-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxy

late (compound 15, 584 mg, 1.59 mmol),
 [2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]boronic
 acid (compound a4, 731 mg, 2.39 mmol), tetrakis(triphenylphosphine)
 palladium (184 mg, 0.159 mmol) and potassium carbonate (660 mg,
 5 4.78 mmol) was stirred for 2 hours at 110°C. Water was added to the
 reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate.
 The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over
 anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent,
 concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was
 10 purified by column chromatography (hexane/ ethyl acetate) to give the
 title compound (583 mg, 62%) as a yellow solid.

LCMS m/z: 593 [M+H]⁺

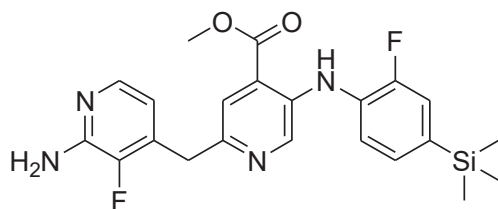
HPLC retention time: 1.13 min (analysis conditions G)

[0391] Compound 17:

15 Methyl

2-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 280]



20 The title compound was synthesized from methyl
 2-[[2-[(2,4-dimethoxyphenyl)methylamino]-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methy
 l]-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate (compound
 16) under the same conditions as the production example for compound

a6.

LCMS m/z: 443 [M+H]⁺

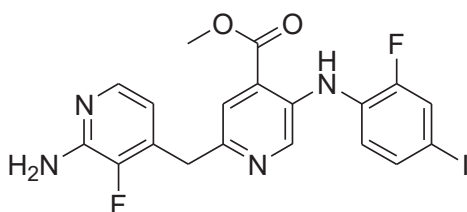
HPLC retention time: 0.83 min (analysis conditions G)

[0392] Compound 18:

5

Methyl2-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 281]



10

An anhydrous DCM solution (14 mL) of methyl 2-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-trimethylsilylanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate (compound 17, 300 mg, 0.678 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, iodine monochloride (220 mg, 1.36 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at 0°C and then for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography to give the title compound (320 mg, 95%) as a yellow solid.

15

LCMS m/z: 497 [M+H]⁺

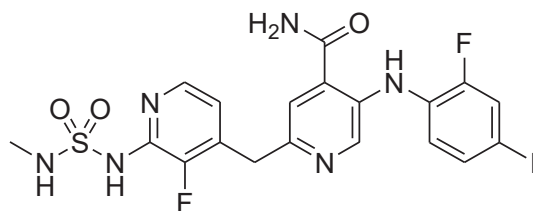
20

HPLC retention time: 0.69 min (analysis conditions G)

[0393] Compound L-1:

5-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 282]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 2-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-4-carboxylate (compound 18) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a7, compound K-10 and compound A-1.

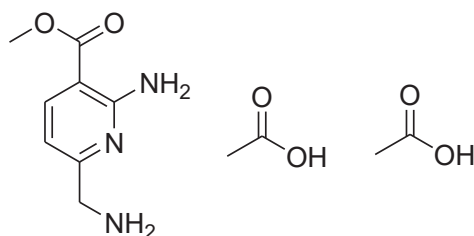
LCMS m/z: 575 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.36 min (analysis conditions B)

[0394] Compound m1:

Methyl 2-amino-6-(aminomethyl)pyridine-3-carboxylate diacetate

[Chemical Formula 283]



After adding a palladium on activated carbon powder catalyst (10% palladium) (933 mg, 0.877 mmol) to a mixed solution of methyl 2-amino-6-cyanopyridine-3-carboxylate (9.14 g, 51.6 mmol) in acetic acid (100 mL) and methanol (100 mL), the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at room temperature under a hydrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was filtered with Celite, and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude product of the title compound (15.3 g).

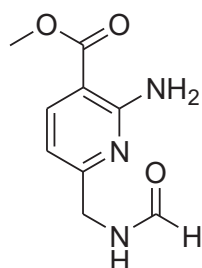
LCMS m/z: 182 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.26 min (analysis conditions G)

[0395] Compound m2:

Methyl 2-amino-6-(formamidemethyl)pyridine-3-carboxylate

5 [Chemical Formula 284]



Acetic anhydride (115 mL, 1.22 mol) was added to a formic acid solution (230 mL) of methyl 2-amino-6-(aminomethyl)pyridine-3-carboxylate diacetate (compound m1, 14.7 g, 48.8 mmol) over a period of 30 minutes, and the mixture was stirred overnight at 70°C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, a saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution was added to the resulting residue, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by amino-silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ DCM) to give the title compound (8.16 g, 80%) as a yellow solid.

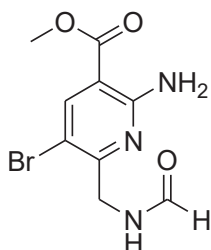
20 LCMS m/z: 210 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.29 min (analysis conditions G)

[0396] Compound m3:

Methyl 2-amino-5-bromo-6-(formamidemethyl)pyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 285]



After adding N-bromosuccinimide (7.87 g, 44.2 mmol) to an
 5 anhydrous acetonitrile solution (400 mL) of methyl
 2-amino-6-(formamidemethyl)pyridine-3-carboxylate (compound m2,
 9.25 g, 44.2 mmol) in several portions, the mixture was stirred for 1
 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated
 under reduced pressure and water was added to the resulting residue.
 10 The obtained solid was washed with water to give the title compound
 (12.0 g, 94%) as a yellow solid.

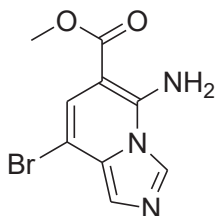
LCMS m/z: 288 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.52 min (analysis conditions G)

[0397] Compound m4:

15 Methyl 5-amino-8-bromoimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 286]



After adding phosphoryl chloride (17.5 mL, 187 mmol) to an
 anhydrous toluene suspension (200 mL) of methyl

2-amino-5-bromo-6-(formamidemethyl)pyridine-3-carboxylate
(compound m3, 12.0 g, 41.7 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 1 hour
at 95°C. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced
pressure, and a saturated sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution
and water were added to the resulting residue. The obtained solid was
washed with water and dissolved in DCM, and then dried over
anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the
filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title
compound (10.5 g, 93%) as a light brown solid.

LCMS m/z: 270 [M+H]⁺

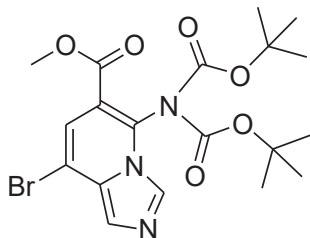
HPLC retention time: 0.65 min (analysis conditions G)

[0398] Compound m5:

Methyl

5-[bis[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]-8-bromoimidazo[1,5-
a]pyridine-6-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 287]



After adding 4-dimethylaminopyridine (143 mg, 1.17 mmol) to
an anhydrous DCM solution (50 mL) of methyl
5-amino-8-bromoimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m4,
1.58 g, 5.85 mmol) and di-*tert*-butyl dicarbonate (3.19 g, 14.6 mmol),
the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The reaction
mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting

residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give the title compound (2.5 g, 91%) as a yellow solid.

LCMS m/z: 470 [M+H]⁺

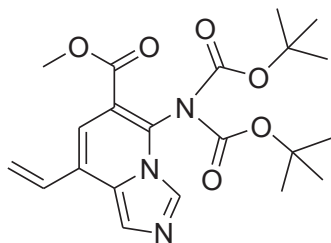
HPLC retention time: 0.95 min (analysis conditions G)

5 [0399] Compound m6:

Methyl

5-[bis[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]-8-ethenylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 288]



10

A mixed suspension of methyl

5-[bis[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]-8-bromoimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m5, 2.5 g, 5.32 mmol), potassium vinyl trifluoroborate (1.07 g, 7.97 mmol), tetrakis(triphenyl)phosphine palladium (614 mg, 0.532 mmol) and cesium carbonate (5.20 g, 16.0 mmol) in 1,4-dioxane (40 mL) and water (10 mL) was stirred for 2 hours at 100°C. The reaction mixture was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography to give the title compound (1.68 g, 76%) as a yellow solid.

15

20

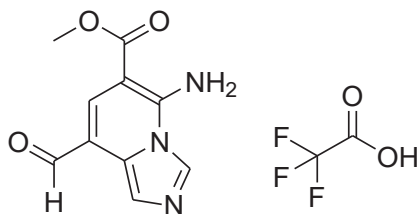
LCMS m/z: 418 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.89 min (analysis conditions G)

[0400] Compound m8:

Methyl 5-amino-8-formylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate
trifluoroacetate

5 [Chemical Formula 289]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-[bis[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl]amino]-8-ethenylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m6) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c6 and compound a6.

LCMS m/z: 220 [M+H]⁺

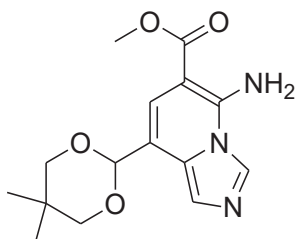
HPLC retention time: 0.48 min (analysis conditions G)

[0401] Compound m9:

Methyl

15 5-amino-8-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate
trifluoroacetate

[Chemical Formula 290]



A toluene suspension (30 mL) of methyl 5-amino-8-formylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate trifluoroacetate

(compound m8, 475 mg, 1.43 mmol), *p*-toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate (54.2 mg, 0.285 mmol) and 2,2-dimethyl-1,3-propanediol (742 mg, 7.13 mmol) was stirred overnight at 110°C. DIPEA (1 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography to give the title compound (340 mg, 78%) as a red solid.

LCMS m/z : 306 $[M+H]^+$

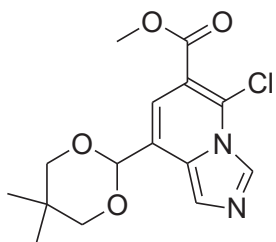
HPLC retention time: 0.66 min (analysis conditions G)

[0402] Compound m10:

Methyl

5-chloro-8-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 291]



An acetonitrile suspension (15 mL) of methyl 5-amino-8-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m9, 340 mg, 1.11 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, and then copper(I) chloride (165 mg, 1.67 mmol) and copper(II) chloride (225 mg, 1.67 mmol) were added. After then adding *tert*-butyl nitrite (172 mg, 1.67 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase

column chromatography to give the title compound (237 mg, 66%) as a red solid.

LCMS m/z: 325 [M+H]⁺

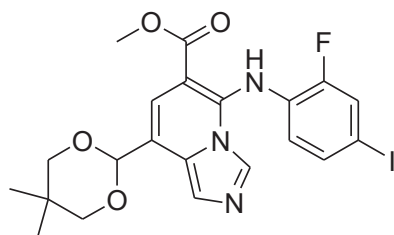
HPLC retention time: 0.77 min (analysis conditions G)

5 [0403] Compound m11:

Methyl

8-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 292]



10

A DMA suspension (4 mL) of methyl 5-chloro-8-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m10, 237 mg, 0.730 mmol), cesium carbonate (713 mg, 2.19 mmol) and 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline (346 mg, 1.46 mmol) was stirred overnight at 50°C. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated brine, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography to give the title compound (210 mg, 55%) as a yellow solid.

15

20

LCMS m/z: 526 [M+H]⁺

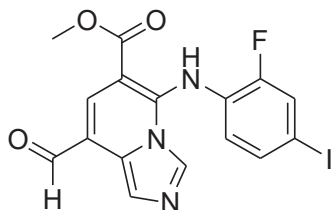
HPLC retention time: 1.02 min (analysis conditions G)

[0404] Compound m12:

Methyl

5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-8-formylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate

5 [Chemical Formula 293]



A mixed suspension of methyl 8-(5,5-dimethyl-1,3-dioxan-2-yl)-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m11, 210 mg, 0.400 mmol) in water (2 mL) and TFA (2 mL) was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (168 mg, 96%) as a yellow solid.

LCMS m/z: 440 [M+H]⁺

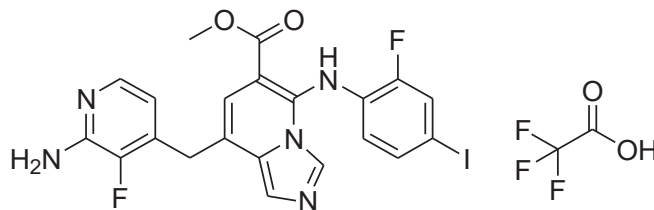
HPLC retention time: 0.84 min (analysis conditions G)

[0405] Compound m15:

Methyl

20 8-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate trifluoroacetate

[Chemical Formula 294]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-8-formylimidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate (compound m12) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a2, compound a5 and compound a6. However, MeOH was used instead of EtOH, which was used in the production example for compound a2.

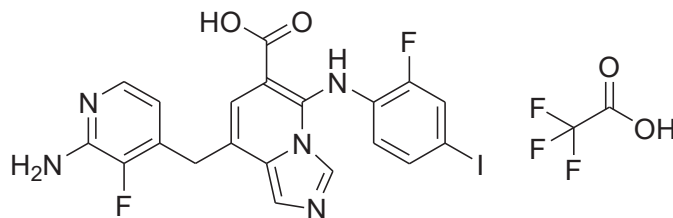
LCMS m/z: 536 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.54 min (analysis conditions F)

[0406] Compound m16:

8-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid trifluoroacetate

[Chemical Formula 295]



A mixed suspension of methyl 8-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylate trifluoroacetate (compound m15, 60 mg, 0.092 mmol) and lithium hydroxide monohydrate (78 mg, 1.85 mmol) in THF (3 mL) and water (2 mL) was stirred overnight at 50°C. The reaction mixture was acidified by addition of formic acid, and

concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% TFA aqueous solution/ 0.1% TFA acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (42 mg, 72%) as a yellow solid.

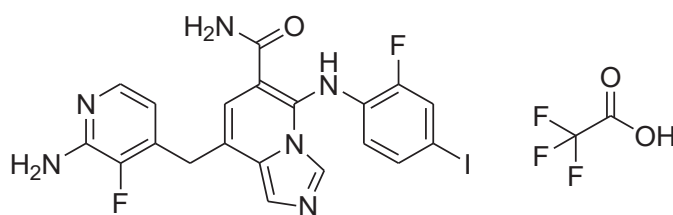
5 LCMS m/z: 522 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.45 min (analysis conditions F)

[0407] Compound m17:

8-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide trifluoroacetate

10 [Chemical Formula 296]



A DMF solution (1.6 mL) of

8-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxylic acid trifluoroacetate (compound m16, 42 mg, 0.066 mmol) was cooled to 0°C, and then HATU (390 mg, 1.03 mmol), ammonium chloride (67.2 mg, 1.26 mmol) and DIPEA (0.253 mL, 1.45 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 5 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% TFA aqueous solution/ 0.1% TFA acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (25 mg, 60%) as a yellow solid.

20

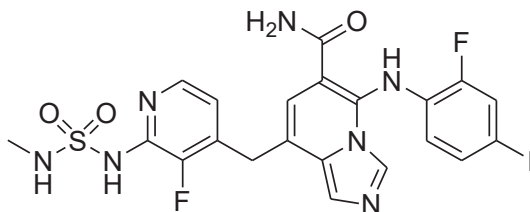
LCMS m/z: 521 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.41 min (analysis conditions F)

[0408] Compound M-1:

5-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-8-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide

5 [Chemical Formula 297]



The title compound was synthesized from 8-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)imidazo[1,5-a]pyridine-6-carboxamide trifluoroacetate (compound m17) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

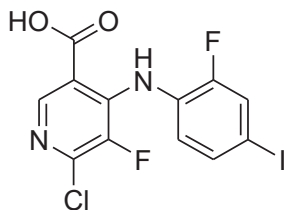
LCMS m/z: 614 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.18 min (analysis conditions B)

[0409] Compound n1:

15 6-Chloro-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-3-carboxylic acid

[Chemical Formula 298]



An anhydrous THF solution (8 ml) of 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline (2.26 g, 9.52 mmol) was cooled to -78°C, and then a 2 M LDA THF/heptane/ethylbenzene solution (7.14 mL, 14.3 mmol) was added

and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes. An anhydrous THF solution (8 mL) of 4,6-dichloro-5-fluoropyridine-3-carboxylic acid (1.00 g, 4.76 mmol) was added, and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at -78°C . Water and 6 M hydrochloric acid were then added to the reaction mixture to adjust the pH to between 1 and 2, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. Recrystallization (DCM) was carried out from the resulting residue to give the title compound (850 mg, 44%) as a light brown solid.

LCMS m/z: 411 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^{+}$

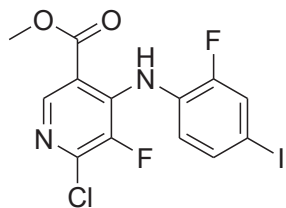
HPLC retention time: 0.85 min (analysis conditions G)

[0410] Compound n2:

Methyl

6-chloro-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 299]



The title compound was synthesized from 6-chloro-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-3-carboxylic acid (compound n1) under the same conditions as the production example for compound a1.

LCMS m/z: 425 $[\text{M}+\text{H}]^{+}$

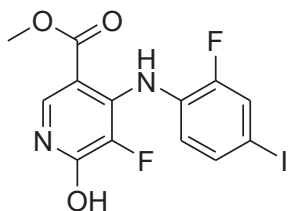
HPLC retention time: 1.04 min (analysis conditions G)

[0411] Compound n3:

Methyl

5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxypyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 300]



5

Potassium carbonate (570 mg, 4.12 mmol) and N-hydroxyacetamide (186 mg, 2.47 mmol) were added to a DMSO solution (2.75 mL) of methyl 6-chloro-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-3-carboxylate (compound n2, 350 mg, 0.824 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 1 hour at 100°C. Water was added to the reaction mixture, and the obtained solid was washed with water and DCM to give the title compound (281 mg, 84%) as a light brown solid.

10

LCMS m/z: 407 [M+H]⁺

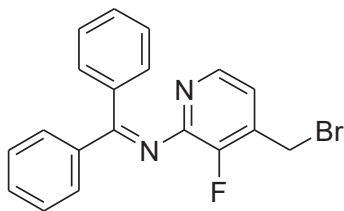
15

HPLC retention time: 0.72 min (analysis conditions G)

[0412] Compound n4:

N-[4-(Bromomethyl)-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]-1,1-diphenylmethaneimine

[Chemical Formula 301]



20

DIPEA (3.93 mL, 22.5 mmol) and methanesulfonic anhydride

(2.07 g, 11.3 mmol) were added to an anhydrous DCM solution (37.5 mL) of [2-(benzhydrylideneamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methanol (2.30 g, 7.51 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at room temperature. An anhydrous THF solution (0.5 mL) of lithium bromide (3.26 g, 37.5 mmol) was then added, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture and extraction was performed with DCM. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography to give the title compound (990 mg, 34%) as a yellow semi-solid.

LCMS m/z: 369 [M+H]⁺

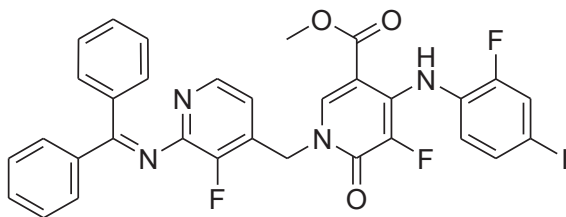
HPLC retention time: 0.94 min (analysis conditions G)

[0413] Compound n5:

Methyl

1-[[2-(benzhydrylideneamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 302]



Lithium hydride (1.85 mg, 0.222 mmol) was added to an anhydrous DMF solution (0.739 mL) of methyl 5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxypyridine-3-carboxylate (compound n3, 30 mg, 0.074 mmol), and the mixture was stirred for 30

minutes at room temperature. An anhydrous THF solution (0.5 mL) of N-[4-(bromomethyl)-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]-1,1-diphenylmethaneimine (compound n4, 82 mg, 0.222 mmol) was then added and the resulting mixture was stirred for 1 hour at room temperature. An anhydrous THF solution (0.5 mL) of lithium hydride (1 mg, 0.126 mmol) and compound n4 (25 mg, 0.068 mmol) was then further added, and stirring was continued for 1 hour at room temperature. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C, acetic acid (21.1 µL) and water were added, and extraction was performed with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate and, after filtering off the drying agent, concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ ethyl acetate) to give the title compound (19 mg, 37%) as a colorless solid.

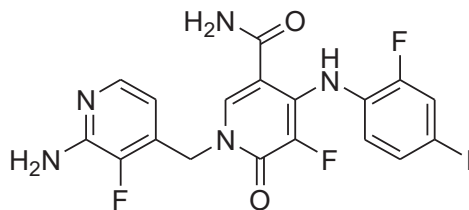
LCMS m/z: 695 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.05 min (analysis conditions G)

[0414] Compound n8:

1-[(2-Amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 303]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 1-[[2-(benzhydrylideneamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound n5)

under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a6, compound a7 and compound K-10. However, 4 M hydrochloric acid was added during the initial step in which the reaction was carried out under the same conditions as the production example for compound a6.

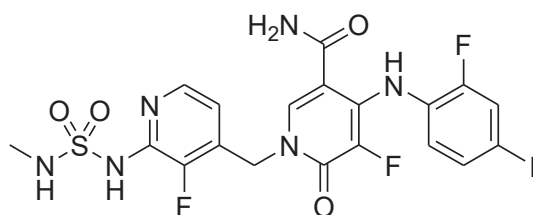
5 LCMS m/z: 516 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.52 min (analysis conditions C)

[0415] Compound N-1:

5-Fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methysulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

10 [Chemical Formula 304]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide (compound n8) under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

15

LCMS m/z: 609 [M+H]⁺

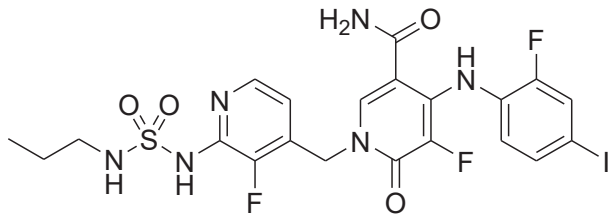
HPLC retention time: 0.94 min (analysis conditions A)

[0416] Compound N-2:

5-Fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

20

[Chemical Formula 305]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-oxypyridine-3-carboxamide (compound n8) and the corresponding 4-nitrophenyl sulfamate under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-1.

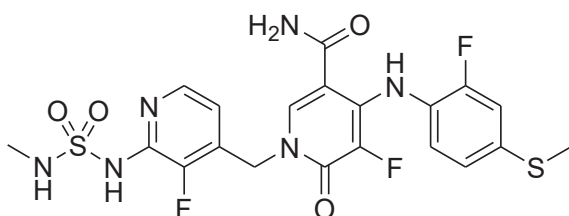
LCMS m/z: 637 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.04 min (analysis conditions A)

[0417] Compound N-3:

5-Fluoro-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)-6-oxypyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 306]



The title compound was synthesized from 1-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-5-fluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-oxypyridine-3-carboxamide (compound n8) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound a16 and compound A-1.

LCMS m/z: 529 [M+H]⁺

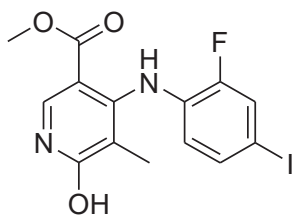
HPLC retention time: 0.88 min (analysis conditions A)

[0418] Compound p3:

Methyl

4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxy-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 307]



5

The title compound was synthesized from 4,6-dichloro-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylic acid under the same conditions as the production examples for compound c5, compound a1 and compound n3. However, 2-fluoro-4-iodoaniline was used instead of 4-iodo-2-methylaniline, which was used in the production example for compound c5.

10

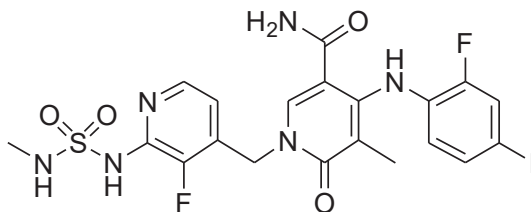
LCMS m/z: 403 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.76 min (analysis conditions G)

[0419] Compound P-1:

4-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 308]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxy-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylate

20

(compound p3) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound n4, compound b2, compound m17, compound a6 and compound A-1. However, a 2 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, and a 4 M hydrochloric acid 1,4-dioxane solution was used instead of trifluoroacetic acid, which was used in the production example for compound a6.

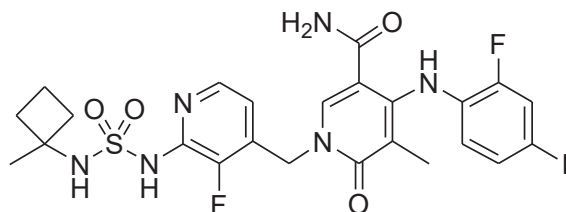
LCMS m/z: 605 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.66 min (analysis conditions C)

[0420] Compound P-3:

4-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 309]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxy-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p3) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound n4, compound b2, compound m17, compound a6 and compound A-1. However, a 2 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, a 4 M hydrochloric acid 1,4-dioxane solution was used instead of trifluoroacetic acid, which was used in the production example for compound a6, and the corresponding

4-nitrophenyl sulfamate was used instead of 4-nitrophenyl methylsulfamate, which was used in the production example for compound A-1.

LCMS m/z: 659 [M+H]⁺

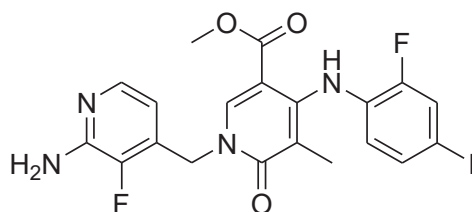
5 HPLC retention time: 0.76 min (analysis conditions C)

[0421] Compound p9:

Methyl

4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxy-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylate

[Chemical Formula 310]



10

The title compound was synthesized from methyl 4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxy-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p3) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound n4 and compound a6. However, di-*tert*-butyl 2-[4-(bromomethyl)-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]iminopropanedioate was used instead of N-[4-(bromomethyl)-3-fluoropyridin-2-yl]-1,1-diphenylmethaneimine, which was used in the production example for compound n4, and a 4 M hydrochloric acid 1,4-dioxane solution was used instead of trifluoroacetic acid, which was used in the production example for compound a6.

15

20

LCMS m/z: 527 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.72 min (analysis conditions G)

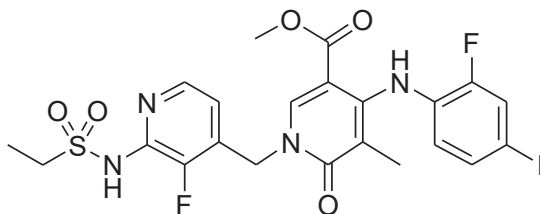
[0422] Compound p10:

Methyl

1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-i
odoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate

5

[Chemical Formula 311]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-hydroxy-5-methylpyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p9) and ethylsulfonyl chloride under the same conditions as the production example for compound A-25, except that DIPEA was used instead of pyridine and that anhydrous DCM was used instead of anhydrous DMA.

10

LCMS m/z: 619 [M+H]⁺

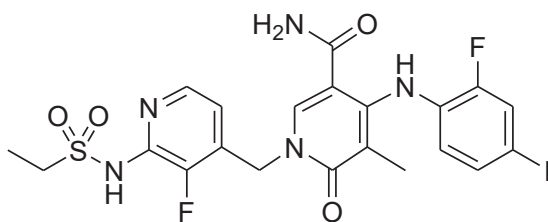
HPLC retention time: 0.87 min (analysis conditions G)

15

[0423] Compound P-2:

1-[[2-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-i
odoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 312]



20

The title compound was synthesized from methyl

1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p10) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2 and compound K-10. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2.

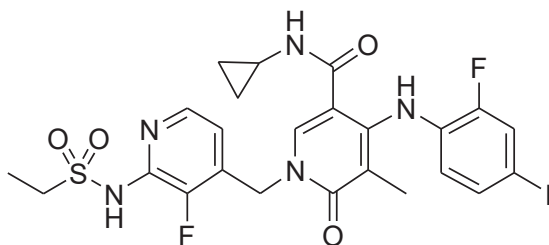
LCMS m/z: 604 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.67 min (analysis conditions C)

[0424] Compound P-4:

N-Cyclopropyl-1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 313]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p10) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2 and compound K-10. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, and the corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for compound K-10.

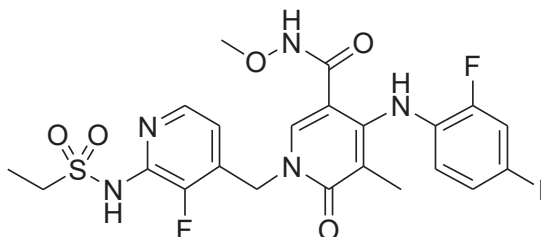
LCMS m/z: 644 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.74 min (analysis conditions C)

[0425] Compound P-5:

1-[[2-(Ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxy-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 314]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 1-[[2-(ethylsulfonylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p10) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2 and compound K-10. However, a 1 M sodium hydroxide aqueous solution was used instead of lithium hydroxide monohydrate, which was used in the production example for compound b2, and the corresponding amine was used instead of a 7 M ammonia MeOH solution, which was used in the production example for compound K-10.

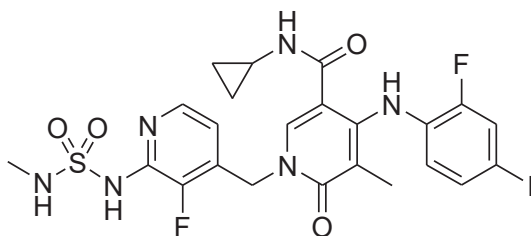
LCMS m/z: 634 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.67 min (analysis conditions C)

[0426] Compound P-6:

N-Cyclopropyl-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 315]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 1-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p9) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a12 and compound A-25. However, the corresponding amine was used instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

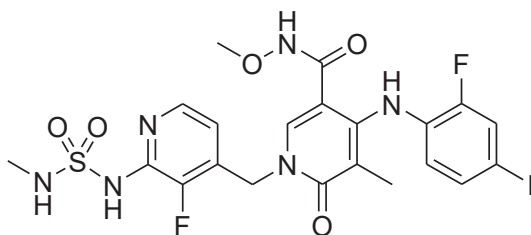
LCMS m/z: 645 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.73 min (analysis conditions C)

[0427] Compound P-7:

4-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-1-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxy-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxamide

[Chemical Formula 316]



The title compound was synthesized from methyl 1-[(2-amino-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl]-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-methyl-6-oxopyridine-3-carboxylate (compound p9) under the same conditions as the production examples for compound b2, compound a12 and compound A-25. However, the corresponding amine was used

instead of *tert*-butoxyamine hydrochloride, which was used in the production example for compound a12.

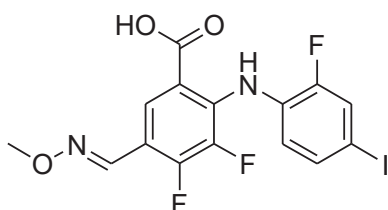
LCMS m/z: 635 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 0.65 min (analysis conditions C)

5 [0428] Compound aa01:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-methoxyiminomethyl]benzoic acid

[Chemical Formula 317]



10 After suspending
3,4-difluoro-2-((2-fluoro-4-iodophenyl)amino)-5-formylbenzoic acid
(20.0 g, 47.5 mmol) in toluene (200 mL), methylhydroxylamine
hydrochloride (4.73 g, 56.6 mmol) and triethylamine (5.75 g, 56.8
mmol) were added, and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 100°C.
15 Water (200 mL) was added to the reaction mixture, which was then
adjusted to pH 5 with 1 M hydrochloric acid and extracted twice with
ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with brine and dried over
anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the
filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title
20 compound (20 g, 94%) as a green solid.

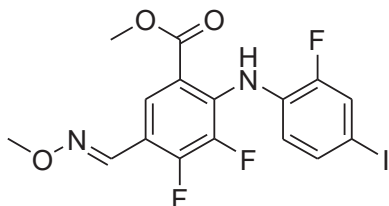
[0429] Compound aa02:

Methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-methoxyiminomethyl]be

nzoate

[Chemical Formula 318]



A mixed suspension of

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-methoxyiminomethyl]benzoic acid (compound aa01, 6.00 g, 13.3 mmol) in THF (100 mL) a MeOH (50 mL) was cooled to 0°C, and then a 2 M diazomethyltrimethylsilane hexane solution (10 mL, 20 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature.

10 Water was added to the reaction mixture, which was then extracted twice with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed twice with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (5.10 g, 82%) as a grayish

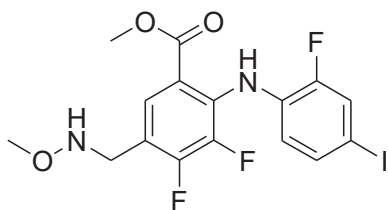
15 white solid.

[0430] Compound aa03:

Methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(methoxyamino)methyl]benzoate

20 [Chemical Formula 319]



A solution of methyl

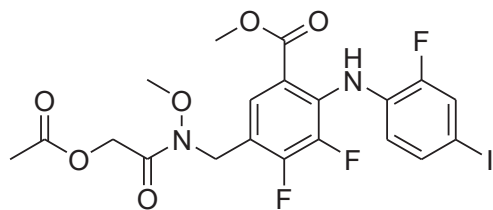
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(E)-methoxyiminomethyl]benzoate (compound aa02, 5.00 g, 10.8 mmol) in dichloromethane (200 mL) was cooled to 0°C, and then dichloroacetic acid (11.0 g, 86.2 mmol) and a borane-pyridine complex (7.93 g, 86.2 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room temperature. A sodium hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution was added to the reaction mixture, which was then extracted twice with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed twice with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (ethyl acetate/ petroleum ether) to give the title compound (3.00 g, 60%) as a white solid.

[0431] Compound aa04:

Methyl

5-[[[(2-acetyloxyacetyl)-methoxyamino]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)]benzoate

[Chemical Formula 320]



Methyl

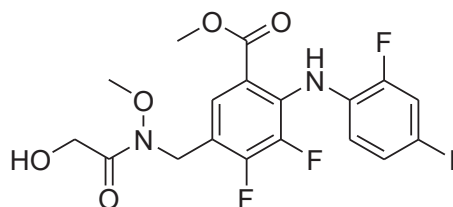
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[(methoxyamino)methyl]benzoate (compound aa03, 3.00 g, 6.44 mmol) was dissolved in dichloromethane (100 mL), and then triethylamine (975 mg, 9.65 mmol) was added. After further adding 2-chloro-2-(hydroxyamino)ethyl acetate (923 mg, 6.76 mmol) dropwise at -10°C , the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at the same temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, which was then extracted twice with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed twice with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the title compound (1.1 g, 70%) as a white solid.

[0432] Compound aa05:

Methyl

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(hydroxyacetyl)-methoxyamino]methyl]benzoate

[Chemical Formula 321]

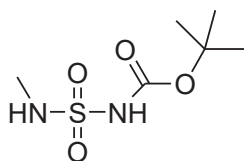


After dissolving methyl
 5-[[[(2-acetyloxyacetyl)-methoxyamino]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro
 -4-iodoanilino)benzoate (compound aa04, 2.20 g, 3.89 mmol) in
 methanol (100 mL), potassium carbonate (536 mg, 3.88 mmol) was
 5 added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 20 minutes at the same
 temperature. An ammonium chloride aqueous solution was added to
 the reaction mixture, which was then extracted twice with
 dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed twice with saturated
 brine and dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the
 10 drying agent, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure to
 give the title compound (1.80 g, 88%) as a white solid.

[0433] Compound aa06:

tert-Butyl N-(methylsulfamoyl)carbamate

[Chemical Formula 322]



15 After dissolving 2-methyl-propan-2-ol (4.3 g, 58.1 mmol) in
 dichloromethane (100 mL), chlorosulfonyl isocyanate (8.15 g, 58.5
 mmol) was added at -5°C and the mixture was stirred for 30 minutes at
 the same temperature. Triethylamine (17.4 g, 172 mmol) and a 2 M
 20 methylamine dichloromethane solution (30 mL) were further added, and
 the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction
 mixture was washed with 1 M hydrochloric acid and saturated brine,
 and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After
 filtering off the drying agent, the filtrate was concentrated under

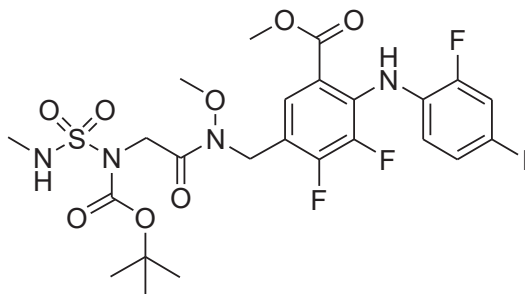
reduced pressure to give the title compound (4.0 g, 33%) as a white solid.

[0434] Compound aa07:

Methyl

5 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[methoxy-[2-[(2-methylpropa
n-2-yl)oxycarbonyl-(methysulfamoyl)amino]acetyl]amino]methyl]benz
oate

[Chemical Formula 323]



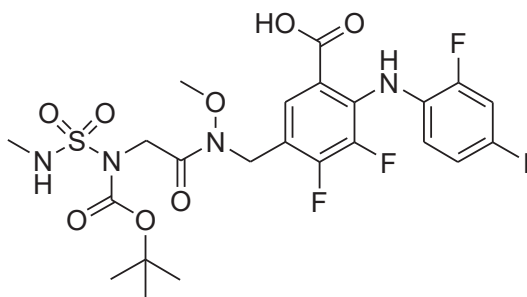
10 After dissolving methyl
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-(hydroxyacetyl)-methoxya
mino]methyl]benzoate (compound aa05, 1.80 g, 3.43 mmol) in
anhydrous THF (50 mL), triphenylphosphine (1.35 g, 5.15 mmol) and
tert-butyl N-(methysulfamoyl)carbamate (compound aa06, 865 mg,
15 4.11 mmol) were added. Diisopropyl azodicarboxylate (1.04 g, 5.15
mmol) was also added at 0°C, and the mixture was stirred for 2 hours at
room temperature. Water was added to the reaction mixture, which
was then extracted three times with ethyl acetate. The organic layer
was washed three times with saturated brine and dried over anhydrous
20 sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the mixture was
concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was
purified by silica gel column chromatography (petroleum ether/ ethyl

acetate) to give the title compound (1.50 g, 61%) as a white solid.

[0435] Compound aa08:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[methoxy-[2-[(2-methylprop
an-2-yl)oxycarbonyl-(methylsulfamoyl)amino]acetyl]amino]methyl]ben
zoic acid

[Chemical Formula 324]



A solution of methyl

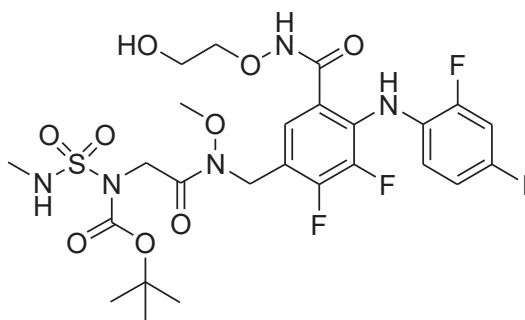
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[methoxy-[2-[(2-methylpropa
 n-2-yl)oxycarbonyl-(methylsulfamoyl)amino]acetyl]amino]methyl]benz
 oate (compound aa07, 1.50 g, 2.09 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was cooled
 to 0°C, and then a 1 M lithium hydroxide aqueous solution (20.9 mL,
 20.9 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours at room
 temperature. After adding 1 M hydrochloric acid to the reaction
 mixture to adjust it to pH 4, it was extracted twice with ethyl acetate.
 The organic layer was washed twice with saturated brine and dried over
 anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the
 filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure, and the resulting
 residue was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.5%
 trifluoroacetic acid aqueous solution/ 0.5% trifluoroacetic acid
 acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (0.80 g, 54%) as a white
 solid.

[0436] Compound aa09:

tert-Butyl

N-[2-[[2,3-difluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-(2-hydroxyethoxycarbonyl)phenyl]methyl-methoxyamino]-2-oxoethyl]-N-(methylsulfonyl)carbamate

[Chemical Formula 325]



After adding EDC·HCl (33 mg), 3,4-dihydro-3-hydroxy-4-oxo-1,2,3-benzotriazine (28 mg), 2-aminooxyethanol (25 μ L) and DIPEA (0.10 mL) to an anhydrous DMF solution (0.6 mL) of 3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[methoxy-[2-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxycarbonyl-(methylsulfonyl)amino]acetyl]amino]methyl]benzoic acid (compound aa08, 80 mg, 0.114 mmol), the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature. The reaction mixture was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (49 mg, 56%) as a colorless liquid.

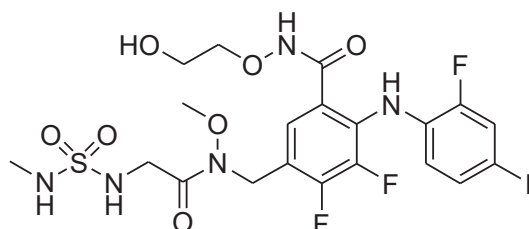
LCMS m/z: 762 $[M+H]^+$

HPLC retention time: 0.89 min (analysis conditions C)

[0437] Compound AA-1:

3,4-Difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)-5-[[methoxy-[2-(methylsulfamoylamino)acetyl]amino]methyl]benzamide

[Chemical Formula 326]



5 After dissolving *tert*-butyl

N-[2-[[2,3-difluoro-4-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-(2-hydroxyethoxycarbonyl)phenyl]methyl-methoxyamino]-2-oxoethyl]-N-(methylsulfamoyl)carbamate (compound aa09, 84.9 mg, 1.11 mmol) in a 4 M hydrochloric acid 1,4-dioxane solution (1.7 mL), the solution was stirred at room temperature. After concentrating the reaction mixture, it was purified by reversed-phase column chromatography (0.1% formic acid aqueous solution/ 0.1% formic acid acetonitrile solution) to give the title compound (49 mg, 66%) as a white solid.

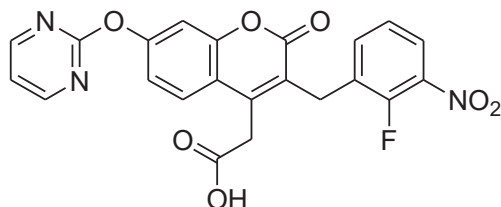
LCMS m/z: 662 [M+H]⁺

15 HPLC retention time: 1.00 min (analysis conditions A)

[0438] Compound aa19:

2-[3-[(2-Fluoro-3-nitrophenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxy]chromen-4-yl]acetic acid

[Chemical Formula 327]



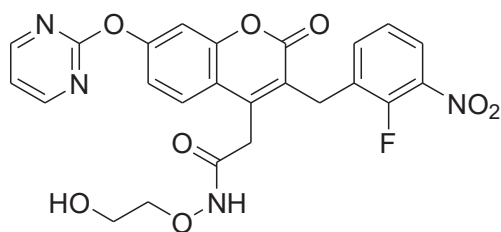
20

After adding a THF solution (61.4 mL) of 1 M lithium bis(trimethylsilyl)amide to a solution of 3-[(2-fluoro-3-nitrophenyl)methyl]-4-methyl-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxychromen-2-one (2.50 g, 5.84 mmol) in anhydrous THF (80 mL) at -78°C under a nitrogen atmosphere, the mixture was stirred for 3 hours at 0°C . Carbon dioxide was added into the reaction vessel, and the reaction mixture was further stirred for 60 minutes at -20°C to 0°C under a carbon dioxide atmosphere. Water was added to the reaction mixture, extraction was performed with ethyl acetate, and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane/ methanol) to give the title compound (2.0 g, 74%) as a yellow solid.

[0439] Compound aa20:

2-[3-[(2-Fluoro-3-nitrophenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxychromen-4-yl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)acetamide

[Chemical Formula 328]



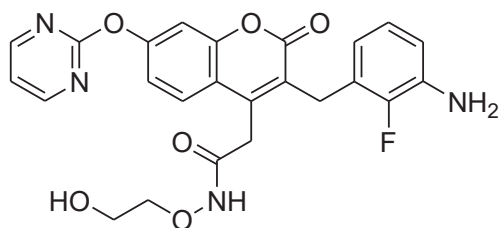
After dissolving 2-[3-[(2-fluoro-3-nitrophenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxychromen-4-yl]acetic acid (compound aa19, 100 mg, 0.21 mmol) in dichloromethane (10 mL) and anhydrous DMF (1 mL), HATU (91.2

mg, 0.24 mmol) and DIPEA (56.8 mg, 0.44 mmol) were added and the mixture was stirred for 10 minutes at room temperature. A dichloromethane solution of 2-aminooxyethanol was added to the reaction mixture, which was further stirred for 2 hours. After adding water to the reaction mixture, it was extracted three times with dichloromethane and the organic layer was dried over anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (dichloromethane/methanol) to give the title compound (70 mg, 59%) as a yellow solid.

[0440] Compound aa21:

2-[3-[(3-Amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxychromen-4-yl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)acetamide

[Chemical Formula 329]



After

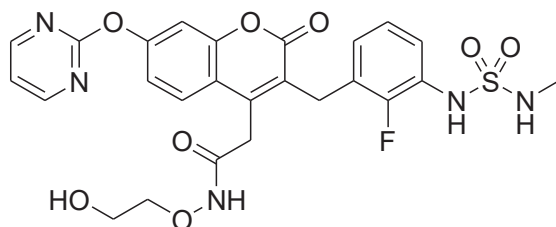
dissolving

2-[3-[(2-fluoro-3-nitrophenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxychromen-4-yl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)acetamide (compound aa20, 20 mg, 0.04 mmol) in 2,2,2-trifluoroethanol (5 mL), palladium/carbon (5 mg) was added and the mixture was stirred for 16 hours under a hydrogen atmosphere. The reaction mixture was filtered and the filtrate was concentrated to give the title compound as a solid.

[0441] Compound AA-2:

2-[3-[[2-Fluoro-3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenyl]methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyri
midin-2-yloxychromen-4-yl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)acetamide

[Chemical Formula 330]



5 After dissolving

2-[3-[(3-amino-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-2-oxo-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxy]chro-
men-4-yl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)acetamide (compound aa12, 95 mg,
0.20 mmol) in anhydrous DMF (10 mL), pyridine (32 mg, 0.40 mmol)
and 4-dimethylaminopyridine (2.4 mg, 0.02 mmol) were added. A
10 solution of methylsulfamoyl chloride (52 mg, 0.32 mmol) in anhydrous
DMF (5 mL) was further added over a period of 10 minutes at -40°C,
and the mixture was stirred for 4 hours at 0°C. After then adding 1 M
hydrochloric acid to the reaction mixture, extraction was performed
with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with sodium
15 hydrogen carbonate aqueous solution and brine, and then dried over
anhydrous sodium sulfate. After filtering off the drying agent, the
mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the resulting
residue was purified by thin-layer chromatography to give the title
compound (10 mg, 9%) as a white solid.

20 LCMS m/z: 574 [M+H]⁺

HPLC retention time: 1.06 min (analysis conditions A)

[0442] [Test Examples]

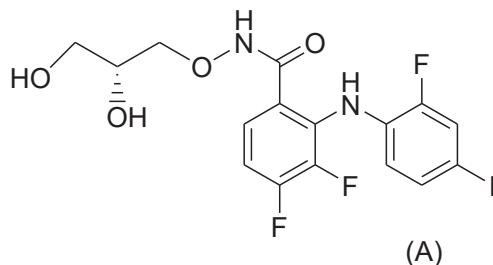
The compounds in the following test examples that were

referred in the production examples are represented by the same compound numbers as in the production examples. The compound denoted as “ref-1” is the compound represented by formula (A) below, which is compound 34 in Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2008, vol. 18, no. 24, p. 6501-6504. The compound denoted as “ref-2” is the compound represented by formula (B) below, which is compound 27 in Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2013, vol. 23, no. 8, p. 2384-2390. The compounds denoted as “ref-3” and “ref-4” are the compounds represented by formulas (C) and (D) below respectively, which are compound 9 and compound 10 in Chem. Med. Chem. 2015, vol. 10, no. 12, p. 2004-2013. The compound denoted as “ref-5” is the compound represented by formula (E) below, which is compound 1 in ACS Medchem. Lett. 2014, vol. 5, no. 4, p. 309-314.

[0443] ref-1:

N-[(2R)-2,3-Dihydroxypropoxy]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide(PD0325901)

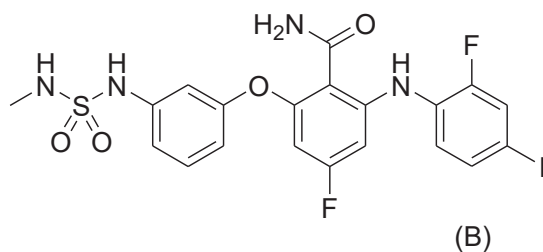
[Chemical Formula 331]



[0444] ref-2:

4-Fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-6-[3-(methylsulfamoylamino)phenoxy]benzamide

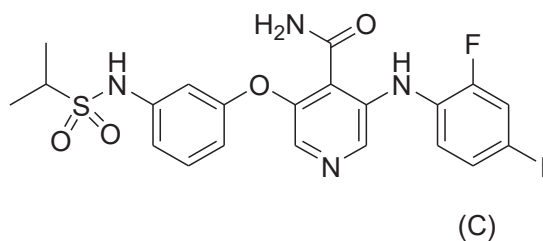
[Chemical Formula 332]



[0445] ref-3:

3-(2-Fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[3-(propan-2-ylsulfonylamino)phenoxy]pyridine-4-carboxamide

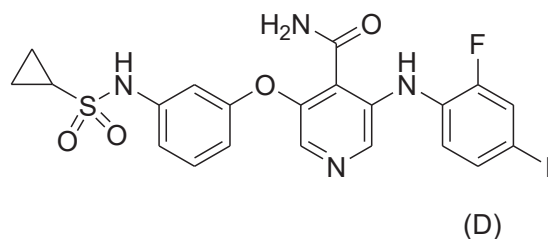
5 [Chemical Formula 333]



[0446] ref-4:

3-[3-(Cyclopropylsulfonylamino)phenoxy]-5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)pyridine-4-carboxamide

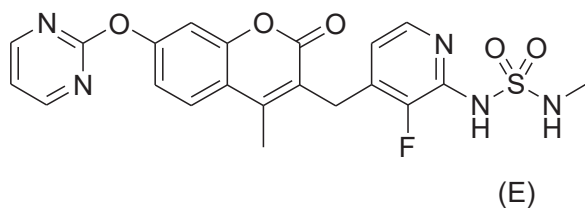
10 [Chemical Formula 334]



[0447] ref-5:

3-[[3-Fluoro-2-(methylsulfonylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-4-methyl-7-pyrimidin-2-yloxychromen-2-one(CH5126766)

15 [Chemical Formula 335]



[0448] (Test Example 1)

Effect on interaction between RAF1 and MEK1

The effects of the compounds of Figs. 4 to 11 on interaction
 5 between RAF1 and MEK1 were investigated as described below using a
 Biacore 8K (GE Healthcare).

[0449] GST tag-fused RAF1 (Carna Biosciences) was immobilized on
 the surface of a Sensor Chip CM5 (GE Healthcare) using Anti-GST
 Antibody (GE Healthcare). Next, a running buffer (blank), a 40 nM
 10 MEK1 solution, or a mixed solution of 40 nM MEK1 and 3 μ M test
 compound was flowed over the surface of the sensor chip for 120
 seconds, and the running buffer was then flowed over it. The MEK1
 used was MEK1 Recombinant Human protein, Inactive (Thermo Fisher
 Scientific). The running buffer used was PBS (Sigma-Aldrich) with
 15 the addition of 1 mM DTT (Wako), 10 mM $MgCl_2$ (Wako), 500 μ M
 ATP (Wako), 0.01% Tween20 (Junsei-Kagaku) and 1% DMSO
 (Sigma-Aldrich), and this running buffer was also used for preparation
 of the sample solution. The measurement was carried out at 15°C.
 Both RAF1 and MEK1 were subjected to dephosphorylation treatment
 20 with Lambda Protein Phosphatase (New England Biolabs) before use,
 and MEK1 was purified by size exclusion chromatography.

[0450] The obtained sensorgrams (graphs representing change over
 time in the amount of MEK1 bound to immobilized RAF1) were

double-referenced with Biacore Insight Evaluation Software, and normalization of the sensorgrams by the amount of immobilized RAF1 was performed using TIBCO Spotfire. The normalized sensorgrams are shown in Figs. 4 to 11. The experiment ID, the channel No. in the Biacore, and the compound No. are listed in order on each sensorgram (with “no compound” meaning that no test compound is present). For each sensorgram, the horizontal axis (X-axis) represents the time (sec) after the start of addition of the sample solution and the vertical axis (Y-axis) represents the normalized amount of binding of MEK1.

[0451] (Test Example 2)

Effect on phosphorylation of MEK and ERK

The effects of the compounds listed in Fig. 12 (ref-5 and compound A-1) on intracellular phosphorylation of MEK and ERK were investigated by Western blotting as described below.

[0452] A549 cells were seeded in a 12-well plate at 400,000 cells per well and cultured in a 5% carbon dioxide gas incubator at 37°C using Dulbecco’s Modified Eagle’s Medium with the addition of 10% fetal bovine serum (Sigma). On the following day, the test compound (0.3 μ M ref-5 or 0.05 μ M compound A-1) or DMSO was added to the culture medium and cultured for 30 minutes or 2 hours, and the cells were harvested with a cell scraper and solubilized. The extracted protein was separated by SDS-PAGE and transferred to a PVDF membrane. After blocking, the PVDF membrane was treated with Phospho-MEK1/2 (Ser217/221) antibody, MEK1/2 antibody, Phospho-ERK1/2 (Thr202/Tyr204) antibody, or ERK1/2 antibody (all by Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.). After washing the primary

antibody, it was treated with HRP-labeled secondary antibody (Cell Signaling Technology, Inc.), and after washing, the signal was detected by chemiluminescence using a Chemi-Lumi One Super (Nacalai Tesque Inc.). Fig. 12 is electrophoresis images showing the results of the Western blotting. In Fig. 12, “p-MEK” and “p-ERK” represent phosphorylated MEK and phosphorylated ERK, respectively.

[0453] (Test Example 3)

MEK1-inhibiting activity

The MEK1-inhibiting activity of the compounds listed in Table 3 below were evaluated by the fluorescent polarization method as described below.

[0454] The test compound, CRAF (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.), MEK1 (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.) and ERK2 (Carna Biosciences, Inc.) were mixed in ATP-containing buffer and reacted for 60 minutes at 30°C. FAM-labeled ERKtide (Molecular Devices Corp.) was then added and reaction was continued for 45 minutes at 30°C. IMAP (registered trademark) Progressive Binding Reagent (Molecular Devices Corp.) was further added, and reaction was continued for 15 minutes at room temperature. Following the reaction, the fluorescent polarization was measured with a fluorescent plate reader and the 50% inhibition concentration (IC₅₀) was calculated based on the percent inhibition relative to a test compound-free control. The results are shown in Table 3.

[0455] (Test Example 4)

BRAF-inhibiting activity

The BRAF-inhibiting activity of the compounds listed in Table 3

below was evaluated by the time-resolved fluorescence-fluorescence resonance energy transfer assay as described below.

[0456] The test compound, BRAF (Eurofins Genomics KK.) and MEK1 (Thermo Fisher Scientific Inc.) were mixed in ATP-containing buffer and reacted for 90 minutes at 30°C. LANCE (registered trademark) Eu-Phospho-MEK1/2(Ser217/221) antibody (Perkin-Elmer) was then added, and reaction was continued for 60 minutes at room temperature. Following the reaction, the fluorescence resonance energy transfer was measured with a fluorescent plate reader and the 50% inhibition concentration (IC₅₀) was calculated based on the percent inhibition relative to a test compound-free control. The results are shown in Table 3.

[0457] (Test Example 5)

Cell proliferation-inhibiting activity

The cell proliferation-inhibiting activity of the compounds listed in Table 3 below was evaluated by measuring the amount of ATP in viable cells as described below.

[0458] The test compound was serially diluted with DMSO and then diluted 25-fold with Ca²⁺, Mg²⁺-free phosphate-buffered saline, and was then dispensed into a 96-well plate at 5 µL per well. A cell suspension containing the below indicated concentration of A549, Calu-6 or NCI-H2122 human lung cancer cells (all obtained from ATCC) was prepared using the below indicated medium with the addition of 10% fetal bovine serum (Sigma). The cell suspension was dispensed into the test compound-added plate at 95 µL per well and cultured in a 5% carbon dioxide gas incubator at 37°C. After 4 days, 80 µL of

CellTiter-Glo (registered trademark) (Promega Corp.) was added to each well and the bioluminescence was measured with a fluorescent plate reader. The 50% inhibition concentration (IC_{50}) was calculated based on the percent inhibition relative to a test compound-free control.

5 The results are shown in Table 3.

A549: Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (Sigma); 2000 cells/ 95 μ L

Calu-6: Eagle's Minimum Essential Medium (Sigma); 4000 cells/ 95 μ L

10 NCI-H2122: RPMI-1640 culture medium (Sigma); 2000 cells/ 95 μ L

[0459] (Test Example 6)

Human liver microsome stability

15 The compounds listed in Table 3 below were tested for metabolic stability in human liver microsomes as described below using a Biomek3000 (Beckman Coulter).

[0460] There were dispensed 400 μ L of 1 mg/mL human liver microsomes (XENOTECH)/ 0.1 M potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) into each well of a 96-well plate. A DMSO solution (4 μ L) of 200 μ M test compound was then added, and incubation was conducted until reaching 37°C. To this reaction mixture (200 μ L) there was added a solution (200 μ L) containing 2 mM NADPH (ORIENTAL YEAST)/ 0.1 M potassium phosphate buffer (pH 7.4) that had been incubated at 37°C. At 0 min, 5 min, 15 min or 30 min after addition, the reaction mixture (50 μ L) was added to acetonitrile (100 μ L) to stop the metabolic reaction. After the metabolic reaction was stopped, a 1 μ M

20

25

warfarin aqueous solution (50 μ L) was added to each reaction mixture as an internal standard. The reaction mixture was filtered and analyzed by LC/MS/MS (LC: NEXERA by Shimadzu; MS: 4000Q trap by ABSciex; column: Ascentis Express C18 HPLC column (5 cm $\times$ 2.1 mm, 2.7 μ m); ionization method: electrospray ionization). The percent remaining relative to the amount of test compound at 0 min was calculated from the obtained peak area ratio of the test compound to internal standard. The elimination rate constant (k_e) was calculated from the incubation time and percent remaining using the primary elimination rate equation, and the hepatic intrinsic clearance (CL_{int}) was calculated using the formula shown below. The results are shown in Table 3.

$$CL_{int} (\mu\text{L}/\text{min}/\text{mg}) = k_e (\text{min}^{-1}) / \text{human liver microsome concentration (mg protein}/ \mu\text{L})$$

[0461] [Table 3-1]

Table 3

Compound No.	MEK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	BRAF IC ₅₀ (nM)	A549 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Calu-6 IC ₅₀ (nM)	NCI-H2122 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Clint (μ L/min/mg)
A-1	17	1	26	64	5	1
A-2	5	3	1	2	0.1	25
A-3	31	5	25	28	13	10
A-4	17	2	5	7	1	21
A-5	10	5	5	12	1	36
A-6	12	10	17	19	3	20
A-7	18	5	2	18	1	28
A-8	3	4	0.4	2	0.1	33
A-9	4	4	2	7	0.4	56
A-10	5	7	0.1	ND	0.2	89
A-11	7	9	1	ND	1	128
A-12	13	6	6	18	5	121
A-13	1	3	1	3	0.3	31
A-14	2	3	11	27	1	39
A-15	8	4	2	5	1	57
A-16	8	3	14	ND	3	47

A-17	6	4	53	ND	15	6
A-18	8	4	5	7	2	53
A-19	30	3	6	ND	5	35
A-20	23	2	7	ND	6	14
A-21	5	4	31	ND	14	4
A-22	6	2	31	ND	10	47
A-23	35	5	5	ND	1	< 1
A-24	129	3	11	51	4	48
A-25	5	2	0.5	2	0.2	7
A-26	5	9	7	ND	2	13
A-27	32	7	24	ND	10	4
A-28	13	9	5	ND	2	11
A-29	14	11	28	ND	6	18
A-30	9	8	3	8	1	10

[Table 3-2]

Table 3 (cont.)

Compound No.	MEK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	BRAF IC ₅₀ (nM)	A549 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Calu-6 IC ₅₀ (nM)	NCI-H2122 IC ₅₀ (nM)	CLint (μL/min/mg)
A-31	49	6	20	31	7	9
A-32	25	6	7	ND	5	19
A-33	10	2	27	68	8	6
A-34	81	3	27	79	12	17
A-35	66	28	21	34	4	15
A-36	74	5	26	61	17	18
A-37	50	7	21	26	7	10
A-38	16	3	66	122	15	17
A-39	41	14	30	79	7	ND
A-40	19	2	4	12	2	2
A-41	29	7	12	8	2	5
A-42	18	6	9	68	7	6
A-43	41	10	2	ND	13	37
A-44	2	19	ND	ND	1	ND
A-45	2	6	5	ND	1	ND
A-46	811	30	ND	367	31	23
A-47	39	21	ND	104	17	38
B-1	2	5	6	11	2	15
B-2	4	3	1	7	1	53
B-3	82	4	2	14	1	22
B-4	19	5	2	6	1	28
B-5	93	6	7	29	5	22
B-6	97	15	2	16	1	20
B-8	47	7	95	233	14	24
B-9	2	4	10	ND	7	11
B-10	22	11	72	33	8	3
B-11	19	3	18	43	16	26
B-12	61	8	14	30	8	39

B-13	13	10	26	34	14	66
B-14	104	13	ND	74	11	4

[Table 3-3]

Table 3 (cont.)

Compound No.	MEK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	BRAF IC ₅₀ (nM)	A549 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Calu-6 IC ₅₀ (nM)	NCI-H2122 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Clint (μL/min/mg)
B-15	8	4	ND	60	6	13
B-16	4	12	ND	9	1	10
C-1	72	4	7	16	4	10
C-2	104	2	16	ND	7	17
C-3	12	3	1	ND	0.4	9
C-4	224	23	7	ND	43	40
C-5	56	3	22	ND	4	29
C-6	268	9	6	31	4	74
D-1	96	1	9	ND	5	25
D-2	242	3	9	ND	5	103
D-3	130	1	26	ND	12	68
D-4	196	3	16	67	5	9
D-5	169	7	10	71	5	28
D-6	55	8	8	24	2	34
D-7	282	4	3	9	2	11
D-8	161	21	66	112	8	20
D-9	252	24	ND	28	3	53
D-10	261	34	ND	307	28	107
D-11	6	3	ND	2	0.3	24
D-12	15	14	ND	6	0.4	18
D-13	29	18	ND	6	1	88
D-14	1596	7	ND	117	10	15
D-15	1242	17	ND	118	11	91
D-16	48	6	ND	17	1	51
E-1	40	12	2	6	0.4	17
E-2	86	22	6	19	2	42
E-3	33	5	4	7	2	149
E-4	131	11	6	26	5	168
E-5	19	8	5	17	3	78
E-6	34	17	8	28	6	105

[Table 3-4]

Table 3 (cont.)

Compound No.	MEK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	BRAF IC ₅₀ (nM)	A549 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Calu-6 IC ₅₀ (nM)	NCI-H2122 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Clint (μL/min/mg)
E-7	334	6	1	8	0.4	5
E-8	137	2	3	ND	2	1
E-9	95	11	7	57	6	13
E-10	84	23	4	27	3	51

E-11	454	5	6	73	6	11
E-12	260	17	3	8	2	160
E-13	290	1	30	84	6	25
E-14	343	17	13	71	7	22
E-15	287	4	20	152	7	21
E-16	352	12	33	87	7	< 1
E-17	199	6	31	110	7	24
E-18	366	5	7	122	8	29
E-19	332	34	9	87	9	115
E-20	467	13	37	103	11	18
E-21	189	24	30	109	14	13
E-22	302	4	6	87	3	18
E-23	61	6	31	47	4	98
E-24	189	20	26	63	5	10
E-25	284	11	ND	28	7	8
E-26	13	6	ND	5	0.6	13
F-1	246	5	7	ND	3	10
F-2	383	5	8	66	8	15
F-3	380	5	8	118	24	28
G-1	222	12	21	65	6	32
G-2	6	3	2	13	0.4	31
G-3	15	5	7	47	2	29
G-4	53	4	28	259	12	26
G-5	751	78	ND	374	57	86
G-6	32	15	ND	23	2	57
G-7	2468	46	ND	443	75	21

[Table 3-5]

Table 3 (cont.)

Compound No.	MEK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	BRAF IC ₅₀ (nM)	A549 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Calu-6 IC ₅₀ (nM)	NCI-H2122 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Clint (μL/min/mg)
G-8	53	7	ND	232	25	26
G-9	230	13	ND	444	67	22
H-1	7	2	9	21	5	39
H-2	49	2	31	ND	16	77
H-3	2	4	5	ND	1	149
H-4	8	12	9	6	1	11
H-5	115	2	6	ND	4	26
I-1	25	3	5	15	3	19
I-2	47	3	25	103	11	12
I-3	55	2	32	120	21	16
I-4	275	4	444	ND	83	25
J-1	58	4	38	29	8	11
J-2	495	11	351	ND	130	16
J-3	308	11	854	972	123	23
J-4	877	14	> 2000	> 2000	1061	67
J-5	117	8	7	29	4	20

J-6	86	7	14	27	7	45
J-7	627	12	101	380	29	30
J-8	15	2	24	77	5	3
J-9	64	3	167	232	17	23
J-10	42	10	8	13	2	28
J-11	48	17	13	27	6	47
J-12	2287	ND	226	471	180	19
J-13	29	4	196	281	80	39
J-14	22	3	121	123	37	34
J-15	56	12	ND	284	46	225
K-1	55	3	3	14	4	97
K-2	73	4	6	27	6	234
K-3	84	5	9	31	10	247
K-4	106	11	6	25	5	129

[Table 3-6]

Table 3 (cont.)

Compound No.	MEK1 IC ₅₀ (nM)	BRAF IC ₅₀ (nM)	A549 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Calu-6 IC ₅₀ (nM)	NCI-H2122 IC ₅₀ (nM)	Clint (μL/min/mg)
K-5	139	9	25	110	23	245
K-6	227	15	25	83	21	499
K-7	31	14	9	27	7	357
K-8	209	14	68	122	29	103
K-9	23	8	17	34	8	185
K-10	128	8	25	81	16	69
K-11	278	15	93	230	85	437
K-12	10	14	7	27	6	546
K-13	115	9	18	53	13	321
L-1	6	2	21	41	17	10
M-1	5	4	27	28	13	59
N-1	1	2	20	ND	28	8
N-2	1	1	193	ND	60	11
N-3	4	5	475	ND	311	19
P-1	2	ND	ND	22	6	15
P-2	8	ND	ND	337	109	3
P-3	3	10	ND	223	96	37
P-4	34	16	ND	45	24	1
P-5	11	11	ND	447	31	2
P-6	13	9	ND	8	4	4
P-7	7	7	ND	72	7	12
Ref-1	7	17	7	91	7	20
Ref-2	364	12	8	35	3	12
Ref-3	5	12	2	10	1	11
Ref-4	11	9	2	18	2	32
Ref-5	292	11	113	418	27	< 1

ND: Not determined

[0462] (Test Example 7)

In vivo antitumor effect

The effect of compound A-1 against KRAS-mutant cancer cells was evaluated as described below using tumor-bearing mice.

[0463] Calu-6 KRAS-mutant human lung cancer cells were transplanted into nude mice (CAnN.Cg-Foxn1nu/CrlCrlj, female, 5-week-old, Charles River) by subcutaneous injection of a cell suspension into the lateral abdomen using a 26G needle. The mice were divided into 5 groups (8 mice per group) according to the dosage of the test compound and administration of the test compound was initiated at 17 days post transplantation, when the tumor volume reached approximately 200 mm³. The mice in 4 groups (A-1 treatment groups) were orally administered 0.0625 mg/kg, 0.25 mg/kg, 1 mg/kg or 4 mg/kg of compound A-1 each time using 10% DMSO/ 10% Cremophor EL/ 15% PEG400/ 15% HPCD as the solvent (vehicle). The mice in the remaining group (vehicle control) were orally administered the solvent alone. Administration of the test compound or solvent was carried out once per day for 10 days.

[0464] The tumor volumes were measured at 20 days, 24 days and 27 days post transplantation. The tumor volumes were calculated by the formula shown below after measuring the tumor long diameters and short diameters using a caliper. The results are shown in Fig. 13. Fig. 13 is a graph showing change over time in tumor volume (mean $\pm$ SD). The horizontal axis (X-axis) represents the days post transplantation and the vertical axis (Y-axis) represents the tumor

volume.

Tumor volume (mm³) = $1/2 \times \text{long diameter (mm)} \times \text{short diameter (mm)} \times \text{short diameter (mm)}$

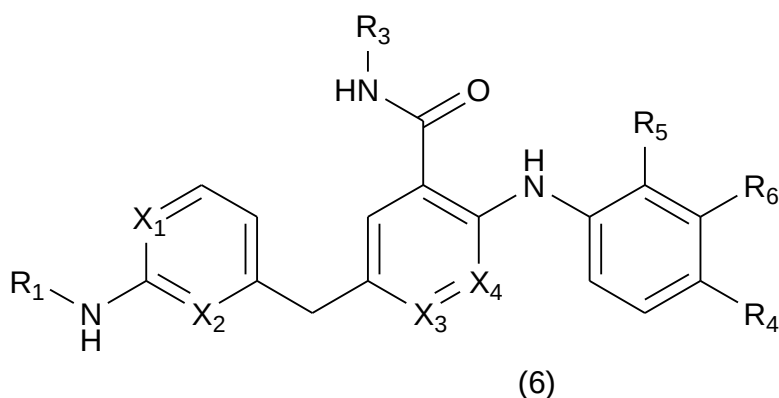
Industrial Applicability

- 5 [0465] Compounds, salts or solvates, RAF/MEK complex-stabilizing agents, MEK-inhibiting agents, pharmaceutical compositions, and therapeutic or prophylactic agents for cell proliferative disorders according to the present disclosure can be utilized for the treatment or prevention of cell proliferative disorders, particularly cancers.

10

CLAIMS

1. A compound represented by general formula (6) below or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt:



wherein:

X_1 , X_2 , X_3 and X_4 are each independently $-CR_2=$ or $-N=$;

R_2 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, or a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_1 is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$ or $-S(=O)_2-R_8$;

R_8 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group, the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom, a hydroxy group or a C1-6 alkoxy group, and the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group;

R_3 is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group, the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group;

R_5 is a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group; and

R_6 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkyl group

and R₄ is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

2. The compound, salt or solvate according to claim 1, wherein:

R₂ is a hydrogen atom or a halogen atom;

R₈ is a C1-6 alkyl group or a monocyclic C3-6 cycloalkyl group, the C1-6 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a halogen atom or a C1-6 alkoxy group, and the C3-6 cycloalkyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-6 alkyl group;

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-6 alkyl group, a C3-6 cycloalkyl group, or a C1-6 alkoxy group, the C1-6 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group;

R₅ is a halogen atom; and

R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is a halogen atom or a cyclopropyl group.

3. The compound, salt or solvate according to claim 1, wherein:

R₂ is a hydrogen atom or a fluorine atom;

R₈ is a C1-4 alkyl group or a cyclopropyl group, the C1-4 alkyl group being optionally substituted with a fluorine atom or a C1-4 alkoxy group, and the cyclopropyl group being optionally substituted with a C1-4 alkyl group;

R₃ is a hydrogen atom, a C1-4 alkyl group, a cyclopropyl group, or a C1-4 alkoxy group, the C1-4 alkoxy group being optionally substituted with a hydroxy group;

R₅ is a fluorine atom; and

R₆ is a hydrogen atom and R₄ is an iodine atom or a cyclopropyl

group.

4. The compound, salt or solvate according to claim 1, wherein:

R_2 is a fluorine atom;

R_1 is $-S(=O)_2-NH-R_8$;

R_8 is a C1-4 alkyl group;

R_3 is a hydrogen atom or a cyclopropyl group;

R_5 is a fluorine atom; and

R_6 is a hydrogen atom and R_4 is an iodine atom or a cyclopropyl group.

5. A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said compound being selected from among:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsu

lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsu
lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,
5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl)methyl
]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2
-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-metho
xyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methyl
propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methy
lcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsu
lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsu
lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide,
5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro
-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,
5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro
-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsu
lfamoylamino)phenyl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methane
sulfonamide)phenyl)methyl]benzamide,
4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfa

moylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide,

3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-methylsulfanylanilino)benzamide,

2-(4-ethynyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,

2-(4-bromo-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,

2-(2-chloro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro-N-methoxybenzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(oxan-4-ylsulfonylamino)phenyl)methyl]benzamide,

2-[4-(difluoromethylsulfanyl)-2-fluoroanilino]-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-[(4-fluoro-1-benzothiophen-5-yl)amino]-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide, and

5-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-2-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]pyridine-4-carboxamide.

6. A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said compound being selected from among:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide,

2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

N-cyclopropyl-5-[[2-(ethylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-fluoroethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-[(2-methylpropan-2-yl)oxy]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]-N-methoxybenzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

5-[[2-(cyclopropylsulfamoylamino)-3-fluoropyridin-4-yl]methyl]-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propan-2-ylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methoxyethylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(2-methylpropylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-[(1-methylcyclobutyl)sulfamoylamino]pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(propylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide,

lfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]-N-(2-hydroxyethoxy)benzamide,
5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro
-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)benzamide,
5-[[3-(ethylsulfonylamino)-2-fluorophenyl)methyl]-3,4-difluoro
-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-N-methoxybenzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methylsu
lfamoylamino)phenyl)methyl]benzamide,
3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[2-fluoro-3-(methane
sulfonamide)phenyl)methyl]benzamide, and
4-fluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfa
moylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide.

7. A compound or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a
pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt, said
compound being selected from among:

N-cyclopropyl-3,4-difluoro-2-(2-fluoro-4-iodoanilino)-5-[[3-flu
oro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide, and
2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(
methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide.

8.

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(
methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl)methyl]benzamide or a
pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically
acceptable solvate of said compound or salt.

9.

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide or a sodium salt thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable solvate of said compound or salt.

10.

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof.

11.

2-(4-Cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide or a sodium salt thereof.

12. A sodium salt of 2-(4-cyclopropyl-2-fluoroanilino)-3,4-difluoro-5-[[3-fluoro-2-(methylsulfamoylamino)pyridin-4-yl]methyl]benzamide.

13. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound, salt or solvate according to any one of claims 1 to 12 as an active ingredient.